

# EXHIBIT 7

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY

convenes the

**EXPERT PEER REVIEW PANEL  
ATSDR'S HISTORICAL RECONSTRUCTION ANALYSIS  
CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA**

VOLUME I

The verbatim transcript of the meeting of the Peer Review Panel, held at 1825 Century Boulevard, Room 1A/B, Atlanta, Georgia, on Monday, March 28, 2005, taken by Diane Gaffoglio, Certified Merit Court Reporter.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES  
Certified Verbatim Reporters  
P. O. Box 451196  
Atlanta, Georgia 31145-9196  
(404) 315-8305

This record  
was taken  
and  
produced  
via



C O N T E N T S

Volume I  
March 28, 2005

PANELISTS (in alphabetical order) .....	4
HOUSEKEEPING RULES	
By Mr. Maslia.....	5
OPENING REMARKS AND INTRODUCTION OF CHAIR	
By Dr. Sinks.....	7
OPENING STATEMENT AND PRESENTATION OF CHARGE	
By Dr. Johnson.....	11
CAMP LEJEUNE EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDY	
By Dr. Ruckart.....	21
SUMMARY OF WATER-MODELING ACTIVITIES	
By Mr. Maslia.....	40
GROUNDWATER MODELING: APPROACH, FIELD DATA, DETAILS	
By Mr. Faye.....	65
REVIEW OF PREMEETING QUESTIONS	
By Dr. Johnson.....	149
AGENCY QUESTION NOS. 1 - 3 TO PANEL REGARDING GROUNDWATER	
By Dr. Johnson.....	166
PUBLIC COMMENT	
By Dr. Johnson.....	199
AGENCY QUESTION NOS. 4 - 8 TO PANEL REGARDING GROUNDWATER	
By Dr. Johnson.....	226
CERTIFICATE OF THE REPORTER.....	254

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

Legend of the transcript:

[sic] Exactly as said

[phonetic] Exact spelling unknown

-- Break in speech continuity

... Trailing speech or omission when reading written material

[inaudible] Mechanical or speaker failure

[microphone] Speaker is off microphone

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

P A N E L I S T S

(In Alphabetical Order)

ROBERT CLARK, Ph.D., M.S., D.E.E., P.E.  
Environmental Engineering and Public Health Consultant

DAVID DOUGHERTY, Ph.D., M.A., M.S.C.E.  
Principal  
Subterranean Research, Inc.

BARRY L. JOHNSON, M.S., Ph.D., F.C.R.  
Panel Chair  
Adjunct Professor, Rollins School of Public Health  
Emory University

LEONARD KONIKOW, Ph.D., M.S.  
Research Hydrologist  
U.S. Geological Survey

ERIC LABOLLE, Ph.D., M.S.  
Researcher  
University of California, Davis

PETER POMMERENK, Ph.D., M.S., P.E.  
Project Manager  
AH Environmental Consultants, Inc.

VIJAY SINGH, Ph.D., D.Sc., P.E., P.H.  
A.K. Barton Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Louisiana State University

JAMES UBER, Ph.D., M.S.  
Associate Professor  
University of Cincinnati

THOMAS WALSKI, Ph.D., M.S., P.E.  
Vice President, Engineering  
Bentley Systems

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

PROCEEDINGS

8:38 a.m.

1  
2  
3 MR. MASLIA: Good morning. Welcome, everybody, to  
4 our expert panel meeting. We're going to wait a few  
5 minutes for some other people to arrive that are part of  
6 the program this morning. But in the meantime, I thought  
7 I would go through some housekeeping rules, if that's okay  
8 with everybody. And just to our panel members and  
9 everybody else that had to fly in, either yesterday or  
10 this morning, through the weather, thank you for making  
11 the effort. We appreciate it.

12 And -- so real briefly, for those not familiar with  
13 ATSDR campus, we're right over here. And there's a  
14 cafeteria here and down here as well is the restaurant in  
15 the Century Center hotel plus some other restaurants  
16 around. And so, on campus, there's two cafeterias and the  
17 restaurant. There will be two buses for lunch from the  
18 hotel. We've made arrangements to eat at the restaurant  
19 or the dining area at the Century Center hotel.

20 And I'm going to ask for those other guests, the  
21 nonpanelists, to allow the panelists to take the first bus  
22 -- it holds 12 -- so they can get to the business of  
23 eating and getting back. And then there's a second bus  
24 that will take anyone else to that, or you're free to go  
25 any place off-campus. There's a variety of foods and

NANCY LEE &amp; ASSOCIATES

1 other establishments.

2 Located on the first floor behind the guard station  
3 through the metal detector that you passed through are  
4 restrooms and candy machines and Coke machines, if the  
5 bottled water or the candy that Ann brought will not  
6 suffice.

7 Messages will be at a board near the registration  
8 desk, if you need someone to -- if you've got messages.  
9 And there's also a telephone out in the outer alcove for  
10 you to use. And any copying, faxing, or other needs, Ann  
11 Walker, who's staying by the door right there, and Joann  
12 -- I don't see Joann. She's out in the hallway -- Joann  
13 Flesner have been very gracious to stand by at a moment's  
14 notice and at the panel's needs to do anything you need.

15 And you are being recorded, audiotaped. So we ask  
16 you to speak into the microphones, primarily for the  
17 purpose so ATSDR can have a transcript and a report of  
18 your comments so we can deal with them directly after the  
19 meeting. There will be a report published of this  
20 meeting; not the transcript, but a summary report that  
21 will be available to everybody. And we're asking you to  
22 silence your cell phones. If you can, just turn them off,  
23 which would be our preference. If you have it on vibrate  
24 and you're at a microphone, everyone will hear the  
25 vibration go off. And for those in the audience, the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           microphones and the court reporter can pick up your side  
2           conversation, even though you're not on mike. So I'll  
3           just remind you of that, that it will be picked up.

4           And with that, that's -- any other questions or  
5           housekeeping issues? If not, Dr. Sinks, are you prepared?  
6           It's my pleasure to introduce Dr. Tom Sinks, who is our  
7           director of science and acting administrator for ATSDR.

8           DR. SINKS: Thanks, Morris. Well, good morning to  
9           all of you. It's a pleasure to be here. As Morris  
10          indicated, I'm the acting director for both ATSDR and the  
11          National Center for Environmental Health, a title I've  
12          been -- I've had for all of three weeks. And as actings  
13          go, that may be a record. Who knows? It could be two  
14          more days; it could be two more months. But it's actually  
15          -- it's been thrilling, embarrassing, exciting. It's been  
16          -- it's been a good ride so far in three weeks.

17          This is a -- this is a great opportunity for us to, I  
18          think, do what ATSDR wants to be doing in these very  
19          complex sites that we deal with. And the three things, I  
20          think, we really want to accomplish here is to make sure  
21          that we challenge ourselves to do the best science that we  
22          can in what, in this particular example, is a very  
23          complex, difficult study that we're trying to conduct.

24          And in this case, it's the modeling of drinking water  
25          supplied to people who were living at Camp Lejeune many,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           many years ago and trying to recreate exposure scenarios,  
2           which have occurred pretty far in the past; to do it in a  
3           scientifically credible way; and make it as valid as we  
4           can. And reconstructing these types of scenarios are  
5           quite difficult, and we do need help in trying to do that.

6           So the first thing is the best science. The second  
7           thing is trying to do this in a fairly transparent  
8           process, to be open to criticism, constructive comments,  
9           to let people know what it is that we are trying to  
10          accomplish, and to give them that idea upfront so that  
11          when we arrive at our conclusions, people have a good  
12          understanding of what we were doing and how we were trying  
13          to do it. And this panel is helping to play a role for us  
14          and when -- to challenge ourselves to the best job that we  
15          can.

16          The panel members here are nationally and  
17          internationally recognized experts in the areas of  
18          groundwater hydraulics, fate and transport analyses,  
19          water-distribution systems, numerical-modeling techniques.  
20          And we're delighted to have you-all here.

21          Again, our objectives are to secure from the panel  
22          members, who are not ATSDR employees but are people from  
23          outside of ATSDR, your critiques and your approaches and  
24          your recommendations for what we're about to do. This  
25          information will be made public.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   Morris, will we put it on the Web site? Is that --  
2                   will the report be on the Web site?

3                   MR. MASLIA: It's our intent to.

4                   DR. SINKS: Okay. So it will also be open to the  
5                   public just beyond this meeting. And I presume we'll put  
6                   a response to the recommendations on there as well, how  
7                   we're going to handle that.

8                   My next challenge is to introduce Dr. Barry Johnson.  
9                   Barry is sitting at the head of the table. He looks  
10                  younger every time I see him. I think it's because he  
11                  doesn't have to be the assistant administrator of ATSDR,  
12                  and I think a great weight has probably come off of his  
13                  shoulders. He's smiling. It's the first time I've seen  
14                  him smiling in years. I tend to be chasing Barry around.

15                  Barry -- I've known of Barry since 1985 when I became  
16                  an EIS officer assigned to NIOSH. As soon as I arrived to  
17                  NIOSH, Barry took off. He left NIOSH, and he went to  
18                  ATSDR where he effectively really became the first  
19                  assistant administrator of ATSDR, pulling it away from  
20                  CDC, creating a separate agency and really building it to  
21                  what it is today. Barry retired in 1986 -- no. That's  
22                  the wrong date; 1999.

23                  DR. JOHNSON: It depends on how you interpret  
24                  retirement (laughter).

25                  DR. SINKS: Barry left ATSDR in --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: 1999.

2 DR. SINKS: -- 1999 and has joined the Rollins School  
3 of Public Health over on Clifton Road as an adjunct  
4 professor there. He's currently working on a lot of  
5 editorial boards. He's writing books. He has one in  
6 publication right now, and it's his job to give you-all a  
7 charge for this conference and to lead this throughout the  
8 next couple of days. I do plan to stop in from time to  
9 time during the course of the next two days. I won't be  
10 able to attend the entire meeting, but I wish you-all  
11 success in a fairly difficult and complex situation.

12 So thanks a lot and, Barry, I think it's all yours.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Dr. Sinks, for those kind  
14 remarks and sage advice to the panel. We have a full  
15 agenda ahead of us over the next two days, building upon  
16 the direction that Dr. Sinks has provided to us. As you  
17 all know, I'm sort of a last-second fill-in for someone  
18 else, and I certainly look forward to trying to be as  
19 helpful as I can.

20 When Mr. Maslia called me about a week ago and said  
21 he needed a Chair, I listened. And I then reminded him of  
22 my retired status, my membership as a senior citizen, and  
23 so forth and so on. I said, "Morris, I'm willing to  
24 consider this, but there are many personal sacrifices I  
25 have to bring to your attention and -- for example,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 foregoing my morning, afternoon, and early evening naps;  
2 my shawl; my warm cocoa; and, of course, the prune juice."

3 And he said, "Johnson, these sound more like excuses  
4 than sacrifices." And with that unassailable logic, I  
5 signed on. So I look forward to working with you over the  
6 next couple of days. Perhaps, we can get it done in a  
7 little bit less time.

8 The agency has asked me to present both a statement  
9 from the Chair as well as the charge to the panel. I'm  
10 assuming that you have the charge to the panel, but, I  
11 will nonetheless go through it shortly. With regard to  
12 the purpose and scope of this expert peer review panel, it  
13 is to assess ATSDR's efforts to model groundwater and  
14 water-distribution systems at the U.S. Marine Corps Base,  
15 Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

16 This work includes data-collection activities, field  
17 investigations, and water-modeling activities that were  
18 performed through -- from March through December 2004.  
19 The panel is specifically charged with considering the  
20 appropriateness of ATSDR's approach, methods, and time  
21 requirements related to water-modeling activities. It is  
22 important to understand that the water-modeling activities  
23 are in the early stages of analysis; hence, the data and  
24 interpretations are subject to modifications based in part  
25 on information provided by members of this expert panel.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           ATSDR expresses a commitment to weigh questions from  
2 the public and to respond to public comments and  
3 suggestions in a timely fashion. However, in order for  
4 this panel to complete its work, it must focus exclusively  
5 on water-modeling issues. Therefore, the panel will  
6 address questions and comments that pertain to the water-  
7 modeling effort. All other questions and statements will  
8 be referred to ATSDR staff for consideration and response.

9           In particular are -- the ATSDR contact for nonwater-  
10 modeling questions is Dr. Frank Bove and -- who will  
11 handle questions related in particular to the  
12 epidemiological work, and Mr. Morris Maslia and associates  
13 will handle the water modeling and other water-related  
14 questions.

15           Any reactions from the panel? Tread on any toes?  
16 You okay with that?

17           (No audible response)

18           DR. JOHNSON: I think the bottom-line message here is  
19 that this is a meeting for the next two days that's going  
20 to be focused on the water-modeling activities. I  
21 understand there have been other meetings that have  
22 focused on other things and so forth. Do you each have a  
23 copy of the charge to the panel?

24           (No audible response)

25           DR. JOHNSON: I will read most of that for -- just to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           be sure that it's in the record and it's put before the  
2           public and would suggest that you follow along as I go  
3           through this.

4           The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry,  
5           ATSDR, is requesting the panel's opinion with respect to  
6           the following questions. ATSDR is seeking a majority  
7           opinion with opposing views. First, will ATSDR's approach  
8           of using "50-foot cell sizes" for groundwater modeling and  
9           all pipes, networks for water-distribution system models  
10          provide sufficient detail required by the epidemiological  
11          case control study? Should coarser, variable-spacing  
12          groundwater-model grids or skeletonized-pipe networks for  
13          water-distribution system models be considered in an  
14          effort to reduce the length or duration of modeling  
15          activities?

16          Two, is the ATSDR approach of simulating monthly  
17          conditions using water-distribution system models sound,  
18          or should ATSDR consider using a continuous simulation for  
19          the historical period; i.e., 1968 through 1985? If  
20          continuous simulation should be used, does this approach,  
21          A, increase or decrease the work effort with respect to  
22          modeling activities? B, increase or decrease the level of  
23          uncertainty and variability of simulated results?

24          Three, based on information provided by ATSDR to the  
25          panel, are there modifications or changes that ATSDR

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1       should consider making in its approach to modeling, A,  
2       groundwater resources at Camp Lejeune; B, present day;  
3       i.e., 2004, and historical reconstruction of water-  
4       distribution systems serving Camp Lejeune? If, in the  
5       panel's majority opinion, ATSDR should consider changes in  
6       its approach, what specific changes does the panel  
7       suggest?

8           And fourth, compared with other publicly documented  
9       historical-reconstruction analyses, is the three-year  
10      project schedule for completing all historical-  
11      reconstruction modeling activities appropriate and  
12      realistic for the amount of work and level of detail  
13      required by the epi study? If, in the panel's majority  
14      opinion, ATSDR should modify the project schedule, what  
15      specific actions and activities does the panel suggest  
16      ATSDR take to modify the project schedule?

17           That is the charge to the panel as developed by  
18       ATSDR. Any questions or reactions at this time to either  
19       the statement or the charge to the panel? It is the  
20      Chair's intent on Day 2 to go through each of these four  
21      charges, beginning at the "working lunch" on Tuesday. And  
22      at minimum, I anticipate providing your reactions, your  
23      advice to the first two charges at the working lunch.

24           If we work in, perhaps, an exceptionally, efficiently  
25      way, then we might try to go through Charges 3 and 4. But

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   at least we'll do the first two charges tomorrow at lunch.  
2                   Charges 3 and 4, if they remain unaddressed, will be  
3                   subject to our discussion at the 2:30 period.

4                   The take-home message to the expert panel is that we  
5                   will provide answers to our -- the best of our ability to  
6                   each of these four charges. Is that okay with the panel?

7                   (No audible response)

8                   DR. JOHNSON: At this time, I'd like to ask each of  
9                   the panel members -- and as Dr. Sinks said, it's truly an  
10                  internationally distinguished panel, and we welcome you to  
11                  Atlanta. Sorry the weather wasn't a bit better, but it's  
12                  that time of the year, folks, in Atlanta; pop-up storms.

13                  I'd like to ask each of you to introduce yourself,  
14                  your affiliation, experiences related to this panel's  
15                  work. And I think I'll ask each of you, as you go through  
16                  your introductions, to give an initial but pithy, succinct  
17                  reaction to what you have read, the information that was  
18                  provided to you. I'm not asking you to pass judgment at  
19                  this time. That's going to be the product of our  
20                  deliberations, your deliberations in particular, but just  
21                  an initial reaction to what you have received. Okay.

22                  Let's start to my right, if we could, with Dr.  
23                  Walski.

24                  DR. WALSKI: Okay. My name is Tom Walski. I'm with  
25                  the Haestad Methods Group within Bentley Systems. I've

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           been doing water-distribution analysis work since the  
2           seventies and have worked on systems ranging from  
3           outhouses at rec areas to the New York City water-supply  
4           system. I've done some reconstruction of water quality,  
5           in one case with Ben Harding, who's showing up later on.  
6           So I have some experience in doing this kind of  
7           reconstructive work as well. And my initial pithy  
8           reaction is: Gee, I wish I had the budget that these guys  
9           had when I was doing my work.

10          DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Singh.

11          DR. SINGH: Yes. My name is Vijay Singh. I am a  
12           faculty member at Louisiana State University. I have been  
13           involved for many, many years in hydrologic modeling, both  
14           in surface water as well as groundwater modeling. I have  
15           also been involved in this kind of analysis as well as  
16           stochastic modeling, which has involved some  
17           reconstruction work, more specifically in the area of  
18           groundwater, particularly the area of surface water as  
19           reconstruction codes.

20          My reaction, based on reading the reams of papers and  
21           reports that we were supplied, is a very positive one. I  
22           was much impressed with the level of effort and the  
23           scientific rigor with which the work has been done.

24          DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Please.

25          DR. POMMERENK: My name is Peter Pommerenk. I'm with

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 AH Environmental Consultants. We specialize in water  
2 resources, water treatment, water distribution. In such,  
3 we are involved in water master planning and treatment  
4 studies and treatability studies. We also do some water-  
5 distribution system modeling, although we don't use  
6 Haestad methods at this time.

7 My particular expertise for this panel is that AH  
8 Environmental Consultants has been consulting with Camp  
9 Lejeune for several years in the water resources and  
10 treatment-distribution system arena. And we have also as  
11 such supported the Marine Corps in their efforts to  
12 collect data for this ATSDR study.

13 My initial reaction, when I got first involved in  
14 this project -- as I said, this is a huge effort. And  
15 what has been collected today is really impressive. Thank  
16 you.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Let's just continue.

18 DR. CLARK: My name's Robert Clark. I spent 41 years  
19 with the federal government in the U.S. Public Health  
20 Service in the U.S. EPA as a public health service officer  
21 for 30 years. And during that time, I was director of the  
22 drinking-water research division -- water-resources  
23 research division for EPA for about 14 years and then for  
24 three years as a senior scientist in the agency and then  
25 retired in -- about three to four years ago. And since

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           that time, I've been consulting and am an adjunct  
2           professor at the university, which is keeping me busy as  
3           well.

4           Very impressive. I had a chance to work with Morris  
5           early on when he was working on the Toms River project.  
6           They've come a long ways; very impressive technical  
7           effort. I think the questions are even more challenging  
8           in terms of how can you extend this now to exposure  
9           epidemiology.

10          DR. DOUGHERTY: My name is Dave Dougherty. I'm from  
11          Subterranean Research in Massachusetts. I spent 15 years  
12          as a faculty member in civil and environmental engineering  
13          in California and Vermont. My background started in  
14          groundwater and moved to modeling and moved to  
15          optimization and more -- slightly more on the IT side now.

16          I think the things that I bring to this particular  
17          table are the integration of groundwater modeling and  
18          optimization kind of activities, experience with a lot of  
19          models in the past, and the most interesting connection is  
20          when Roger Page and I, in 1985, I think, built the first  
21          3-D model for Toms River; so just trying to connect the  
22          loop.

23          My reaction is there's been a lot of -- there's been  
24          a lot of good work here. It is in many ways, in many  
25          ways, very far advanced in particular narrow areas for the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 project. As a whole, I think we have a lot of  
2 opportunities to make contributions to the directions that  
3 need adjustment, and I'm looking forward to it.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

5 DR. UBER: My name is Jim Uber. I'm an associate  
6 professor at the University of Cincinnati in the  
7 department of civil and environmental engineering. I'm an  
8 environmental engineer. My research area is water-  
9 distribution systems analysis. I've been working in that  
10 area for about 15 years and have, kind of like David,  
11 focused to some degree on optimization studies and  
12 calibration techniques for models, particularly on water-  
13 quality models for water-distribution systems and as well  
14 as doing some fieldwork and tracer tests.

15 And my initial reaction is that I thought that the  
16 data that was provided was very comprehensive and in  
17 particular on the water-distribution systems' side. The  
18 -- for example, the fieldwork is certainly very much state  
19 of the art in that area, and I think a central question  
20 for me is exactly how that fieldwork and those data link  
21 back to the needs of the epidemiological study and how  
22 they connect up in a logical way with the historic data  
23 that is or is not available for what happened some years  
24 ago.

25 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. KONIKOW: My name is Lenny Konikow. I'm a  
2 research hydrologist with the U.S. Geological Survey.  
3 I've worked for them for over 30 years; to a large extent,  
4 working on the development and application of solute-  
5 transport models, contaminant transport models for  
6 groundwater systems. One of the first applications I was  
7 involved in was reconstructing the history of groundwater  
8 contamination at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal in Colorado,  
9 which was kind of the forerunner of the whole installation  
10 and restoration program in the Department of Defense.

11 One of my concerns, reading through all the  
12 documentations and thinking about this, is the lack of  
13 historical data from the fifties, sixties, on into the  
14 seventies. And I see that as presenting a very difficult  
15 hurdle to overcome in trying to develop the quantitative  
16 models. There's going to be invariably a lot of  
17 uncertainty associated with the results of the very  
18 quantitative models.

19 And as Jim said, I'm also a little concerned that I  
20 don't have a firm feeling yet -- and I hope I get it today  
21 -- for what -- how the models will be put to use. What is  
22 needed by the epidemiological studies to come out of the  
23 models? And for us to evaluate the models and the  
24 approach to modeling, I think we need a clearer -- or at  
25 least I need a clearer understanding of how the models are

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   going to be used in terms of the epidemiological studies.

2                   DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. We have two other panelists  
3                   who will be arriving a little bit later: Mr. Harding and  
4                   Dr. LaBolle. Did I pronounce that correctly? We look  
5                   forward to their joining us. Any questions across the  
6                   table to each other?

7                   (No audible response)

8                   DR. JOHNSON: My hope is that this is truly an  
9                   interactive panel, and I encourage dialogue, questions  
10                  back and forth across the table amongst the panelists.  
11                  And to the extent that I can help clarify, I will try to  
12                  do that. But this is your panel, and this is your  
13                  opportunity, as we've already heard, to have some concerns  
14                  and some really important questions placed on the table  
15                  already. So keep that up.

16                  I think, at this time, there's going to be an  
17                  introduction of the epi team and the water-modeling teams,  
18                  Dr. Bove, and Mr. Maslia.

19                  DR. RUCKART: Good morning. I'm not Dr. Bove, by the  
20                  way. I'm going to be discussing a summary of ATSDR  
21                  activities at Camp Lejeune and hopefully answering your  
22                  question of how the water-modeling component will fit in  
23                  with epi study.

24                  DR. JOHNSON: Would you introduce yourself, please.

25                  DR. RUCKART: Yep; next slide.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: We'd love to know who you are.

2 DR. RUCKART: My name's right there. I'm Perri  
3 Ruckart. I'm the principal investigator of the epi study,  
4 and my other team members include Dr. Frank Bove, Miss  
5 Shannon Rossiter, and Dr. Morris Maslia, who I believe  
6 everyone knows.

7 Next slide, please.

8 The base began operations at Camp Lejeune in the  
9 1940s. Currently, there's a population of about 150,000  
10 living or working on the base, including active military  
11 personnel, their dependents, retired population, and  
12 civilian employees. Almost two-thirds of the active  
13 military personnel and their dependents are under age 25.

14 Next slide.

15 Because this is a military base, there has been  
16 considerable in-and-out migration. It is estimated that  
17 about one-third of the mothers receiving prenatal care at  
18 the base hospital during the 1970s and '80s were  
19 transferred off base before delivery, and the average  
20 duration in base-family housing is two years. There are  
21 15 different base-housing areas. And there are three  
22 water-distribution systems serving the base-family housing  
23 area: Hadnot Point, Tarawa Terrace, and Holcomb Boulevard.  
24 And the dates they were constructed are shown here on this  
25 slide.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           Underground storage tanks were installed during the  
2         1940s and '50s, which contaminated the Hadnot Point wells,  
3         primarily, with TCE. And ABC One-Hour Cleaners began  
4         operations on the base in 1954, and the cleaners were near  
5         the supply wells for Tarawa Terrace, and that water system  
6         was primarily contaminated with PCE.

7           ATSDR published a public health assessment for Camp  
8         Lejeune in 1997. Because of the limited information in  
9         the scientific literature on how chlorinated solvents in  
10       drinking water might affect a fetus or a child, the public  
11       health assessment recommended that we conduct an  
12       epidemiologic study to evaluate whether maternal exposure  
13       was associated with the higher risk of having an adverse  
14       birth outcome or whether maternal or infant exposure was  
15       associated with a childhood cancer.

16           As a first step in following up the public health  
17         assessment recommendation, ATSDR published a study in 1998  
18         which evaluated potential maternal exposure to drinking-  
19       water contaminants on base and preterm birth, small for  
20       gestational age, and mean birth-weight deficit. Only  
21       available databases were used, such as electronic birth  
22       certificates, which were available beginning in 1968, and  
23       base family-housing records.

24           There was insufficient data available for the 1998  
25         study to evaluate fetal deaths. The study did find an

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           elevated risk for SGA, small for gestational age, only  
2           among male infants exposed to Hadnot Point water, which  
3           was primarily contaminated with TCE. And the study also  
4           found an elevated risk for SGA among infants born to  
5           mothers who were greater than 35 years of age and mothers  
6           with two or more prior fetal losses who were exposed to  
7           Tarawa Terrace water, which is primarily contaminated with  
8           PCE.

9           Because the 1998 study could not evaluate birth  
10          defects or childhood cancers, the current study will look  
11          at these outcomes, using a case control approach. It is a  
12          multistep process, and the first step involved a review of  
13          the scientific literature to identify specific birth  
14          defects and childhood cancers that were associated with  
15          drinking water contaminated with VOCs.

16          Next slide, please.

17          And this slide shows the outcome selected for further  
18          study based mainly on evidence from the epi studies of  
19          VOC-contaminated drinking water.

20          The second step in this process was to conduct a  
21          telephone survey to identify the potential cases of the  
22          selected birth defects and childhood cancers occurring to  
23          mothers who were pregnant at any time during their  
24          pregnancy and living at Camp Lejeune during 1968 to 1985.  
25          And the survey needed to address the questions shown here.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           Can you go back for a second. Okay.

2           And as part of the telephone survey, ATSDR surveyed  
3           parents of 12,598 children. This is an overall  
4           participation rate of approximately 74 to 80 percent. And  
5           the survey identified sufficient numbers of neural tube  
6           defects, oral clefts, and childhood cancers. 106 cases  
7           were reported, including 35 neural tube defects, 42 oral  
8           cleft defects, and 29 childhood cancers. And the  
9           childhood cancers include leukemia and non-Hodgkin's  
10          lymphoma.

11          Next slide, please.

12          The third step is to verify the diagnoses of the  
13          reported cases. To date, 24 reported cases have been  
14          confirmed as not having the condition of interest or being  
15          ineligible or refused. That leaves us with 82 children  
16          with pending or confirmed conditions. And by pending, I  
17          mean we are still looking for evidence to verify they have  
18          their condition. That includes, for the neural tube  
19          defects, 15 confirmed as having that condition. Thirteen  
20          are still pending. For the oral clefts, 20 confirmed as  
21          having that condition and 16 still pending. And for the  
22          childhood cancers, 14 confirmed as having that condition  
23          and four still pending.

24          The study will include 818 controls, who were sampled  
25          from the original survey population. This is a ratio of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           about ten controls to cases. Interviews will begin in the  
2           spring and continue through the summer of this year. And  
3           they will be administered to parents of the cases and  
4           controls to obtain information on maternal water-  
5           consumption habits, residential history, and parental risk  
6           factors. We anticipate a 90 percent participation rate  
7           based on previous contact with this population and the  
8           interest that they've shown in our work.

9           An important part of the current epi study is the  
10          water-modeling component. There's a lack of historical  
11          contaminant-specific data at Camp Lejeune. To provide a  
12          quantitative estimate of exposure, a historical-  
13          reconstruction approach is needed, consisting of modeling  
14          the groundwater flow and present-day distribution systems  
15          at Camp Lejeune and extrapolating backwards in time. The  
16          water-modeling component needs to address the following  
17          questions shown on this slide.

18           Next slide. Oh, go back. Can you go back, please.

19           DR. KONIKOW: Do you define "exposure" as just being  
20          the presence or absence of a contaminant, or are you  
21          interested in knowing the concentration of the  
22          contaminant?

23           DR. RUCKART: We would like to know the  
24          concentration, and our hope would be to group them into  
25          some kind of high, medium, low exposure. But it's going

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           to be dependent on what is available. That's our ultimate  
2           goal.

3           And the goals of the water-modeling component are to  
4           determine when the contamination arrived at the wells and  
5           the spatial and temporal distribution of the contaminants  
6           by housing location. And I'd like to conclude with the  
7           study time line.

8           Are there any questions? We'll be here throughout  
9           the panel if things should come up.

10          DR. JOHNSON: Could you go back, please, to the  
11          couple of slides previous; one more; stop. Thank you.  
12          No; the one that says "Current ATSDR Epi Study; that one;  
13          try again; stop. Thank you.

14          My question, I guess, is to Mr. Maslia. Are these  
15          questions to be addressed in the water-modeling component  
16          part of what has been put before this panel? Or are these  
17          questions that are, maybe, new?

18          MR. MASLIA: Part of the -- some of the questions are  
19          to be addressed by this panel. We've -- you want me to  
20          speak into the microphone, I guess. Let me just come over  
21          here and sit down.

22          Some of the questions have been put forth in the  
23          discussion, for example, at Tarawa Terrace where the  
24          source is located, the strength of the contaminant source.  
25          Others, for example, like at the Hadnot Point, we

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 obviously have not addressed that issue at this point in  
2 time. And that's an issue for us to discuss and to  
3 address, both with information that we may present or  
4 elucidate to the panel now in some of the complexities at  
5 Hadnot Point, as opposed to Tarawa Terrace.

6 Which chemical compounds were supplied? Again, at  
7 Tarawa Terrace, it is our intention -- and the data that  
8 we have presented has at this point indicated that PCE,  
9 PERC, is the primary contaminant, and that's what the  
10 modeling to date has been done on. We have not looked at  
11 modeling-degradation products, say, TCE to DCE and TCE.

12 Hadnot Point, again, presents a much more complex  
13 issue because, as Perri has alluded to, it's primarily  
14 TCE, but there was underground-storage tanks as well. And  
15 we just have not -- I'll get into -- actually, when I give  
16 an overview of the water-modeling activities as to our  
17 rationale for going in one direction right now. But we  
18 have not addressed that issue.

19 How was the contaminated water distributed is a main  
20 focus of our investigation. And we start out -- our  
21 approach is to try to understand what's going on today  
22 simply because of the lack of historical data, and I will  
23 get into a little bit later on our approach for  
24 deconstructing the system, if that's the way, actually, we  
25 proceed. That is, indeed, a required step that we go.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   Lenny, did you have a question? Yes.

2                   DR. KONIKOW: In terms of the water distribution and  
3                   the goals of that modeling, are you aiming to actually get  
4                   exposure down to the household level?

5                   MR. MASLIA: We're aiming to get it down to the  
6                   street level. Now, at Camp Lejeune, it so happens -- and  
7                   we'll get into this -- the distribution is built such that  
8                   it's a looped system so that each house is serviced by a  
9                   pipe, as opposed to, say, an area like Dekalb County or  
10                  even Toms River, where maybe there was a 4-inch main  
11                  running down the street and we did not model any of the  
12                  attached or smaller diameter pipes.

13                  But the way the distribution system is constructed at  
14                  Toms -- I mean, at Camp Lejeune, you really have a 2-inch  
15                  pipe going from the street to the house. So in essence,  
16                  by default, you've got houses attached or implied in your  
17                  distribution-system modeling.

18                  However, I think it's important also to tell the  
19                  panel as well as the public is -- as with other  
20                  contamination sites that we have looked at, we are  
21                  actually blinded to the cases and controls at the site.  
22                  ATSDR people modeling the groundwater and distribution  
23                  system, we haven't been provided nor are we asking for any  
24                  specific information as to who resides, who's included in  
25                  the cases and controls so that it is our approach that any

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           models that we develop or any analyses -- let's make it  
2           more general -- should be robust enough that if you say  
3           you want Location XYZ, you should have as much confidence  
4           in the results that we give you for Location XYZ as  
5           Location ABC. And that is our approach, but we are  
6           blinded. So hopefully, that's addressed your question.

7           DR. BOVE: I just want to say one more thing that one  
8           of the questions earlier was: How are we going to  
9           categorize exposure? And as it was done in Toms River and  
10          Woburn, where they just focused on the percent of the  
11          water coming from a contaminated well during a month and  
12          then averaging over that for the exposure window, we'll be  
13          doing something like that. They had three categories in  
14          the Toms River study. Woburn was ever-never, and then  
15          they did have three categories, again, of exposure, the  
16          high one being the upper tenth percentile, if I remember  
17          right.

18           But the numbers get small when you start doing that.  
19           And I have some tables, and we can discuss the impacts of  
20          exposure misclassification bias and some of that during  
21          the panel discussion at some point during the day, if you  
22          want.

23           DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

24           DR. WALSKI: I think just to put things in  
25          perspective, you said there were about 80-some cases of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           illnesses that are -- were determined in the study group.  
2           About what would the number of illnesses be out of the --  
3           like, an average population? Would it be, like, many  
4           times above what we would expect? Or is it only  
5           marginally, or what's the perspective?

6           DR. BOVE: Well, part of the problem here is the way  
7           we had to ascertain cases. Ideally, you would like to  
8           have a cancer registry, or you would like to do your case  
9           ascertainties through hospital records. We had to do it  
10          through a survey. So this is not the most optimal way,  
11          but it was the only way to do ascertainment of cases.  
12          That being said -- and all the comparison data is based on  
13          medical records data or cancer registries, like the Sierra  
14          Cancer Registry, or birth defect registries, like the one  
15          in Atlanta.

16          It's hard to really compare the two. But if you  
17          want, these are -- what we've -- both the reported  
18          positive ones that we verified and the ones we're still  
19          working on, if you combine those two, we have slight  
20          elevations here in the -- I would say the realm of two  
21          times what we might expect for some of the end points.

22          But, again, there are problems with that. Not  
23          everybody was exposed at Camp Lejeune either. And the way  
24          we ascertained them was different than the databases we  
25          would compare them to.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: Other questions? Dr. Singh.

2 DR. SINGH: So here the assumption was that the  
3 increase was attributed to the water contamination?

4 DR. BOVE: No. We didn't want to do that. We wanted  
5 to use the survey to ascertain cases and do the study with  
6 the modeling that Morris -- and you're going to be  
7 commenting on. We did not want to say straight off  
8 whether the -- it was an excess, number one, because we  
9 wanted to verify the cases. At the time of the survey,  
10 it's only self-reporting -- or parent-reported cases. And  
11 so we wanted to verify those cases.

12 And secondly, because of all the problems with the  
13 water information, new information we've been getting over  
14 the -- well, not so new actually, over the last few years  
15 that things we thought we knew about the water system,  
16 information we got about the water system was not quite  
17 correct and that, in fact, the study that Perri mentioned  
18 that we completed in '98 probably needs to be revisited.

19 Most definitely, it needs to be revisited because  
20 assumptions made in that based on that information at the  
21 time, but we find it was incorrect. So we didn't want to  
22 do anything until the modeling was done, and we -- and  
23 base whatever we do on better information.

24 DR. CLARK: Are we going to have a chance to look at  
25 other compounding effects?

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. BOVE: We -- well, as Perri pointed out, we're  
2 doing an interview of the cases and controls. That's one  
3 of the nice things about doing a case-control sample. You  
4 have a small enough group so you can do extensive  
5 interviewing and go over all the other risk factors that  
6 are either suspected or known for these outcomes.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Do the members know the essentials of a  
8 case-control epi study? Are you-all real comfortable with  
9 that?

10 DR. BOVE: Well, we can -- we -- again, that's  
11 something we can go into in-depth at any point during the  
12 day.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Could you give us about two minutes  
14 now?

15 DR. BOVE: Okay; two minutes? Okay. Well, I mean,  
16 you have -- we're not sure how many pregnancies occurred  
17 at the base between 1968 and '85 because many were  
18 transferred. We had to guesstimate that about a third of  
19 the people who were pregnant there migrated off-site --  
20 transferred basically off-site before they delivered. So  
21 we knew how many births on base. That was about 12,400  
22 and some. And we assumed another 3,000 or so were  
23 transferred off base and delivered elsewhere, so roughly  
24 around 16,000.

25 Now, you have 16,000. You can't interview them all;

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   right? That would be an incredible undertaking. That's  
2                   one approach. Another approach is to take a random  
3                   sample. But when we have rare diseases, that's not a good  
4                   approach because you take a random sample and may not get  
5                   any of the cases in that random sample of 16,000. So the  
6                   approach you take within a disease that's rare, like this  
7                   situation, is what we call case-control sample.

8                   DR. JOHNSON: You're speaking of birth defects;  
9                   correct?

10                  DR. BOVE: We're talking about birth defects. We're  
11                  talking about, in particular, neural tube defects, which  
12                  is spina bifida and anencephaly. We're talking about oral  
13                  clefts, which is cleft lip and cleft pallet. And we're  
14                  talking about childhood leukemia and childhood non-  
15                  Hodgkin's lymphoma. And those are all rare events, those  
16                  diseases that we're focusing on.

17                  And so the approach has been to gather all the cases  
18                  from that population at Camp Lejeune, keeping in mind that  
19                  the population at Camp Lejeune of births, both born on  
20                  site and born off site, some were exposed; some were not  
21                  exposed; right. That's the question we're going to be  
22                  asking you is hopefully is will the modeling be able to  
23                  tell us with some assurance who's exposed at least and who  
24                  wasn't exposed. If we can get that, that's one step.

25                  And then, of course, we'd like to have -- be able to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           define it better than that. But that's the first  
2           consideration. So we have a population here, some of whom  
3           are exposed, some of whom are not exposed during their  
4           pregnancy. And we take -- we get all the cases from that  
5           population, and then we take a random sample of that  
6           population to give us a control series. And that's the  
7           case-control series.

8           Now, in some methodologies, you sample your control  
9           series irrespective of whether they were -- what their  
10          disease status was. That's one approach. A lot -- most  
11          often, though, you sample the nondisease, those people in  
12          the population that did not have the case -- the diseases  
13          you're focusing on. So that's basically what we're  
14          talking about: a case-control sample, the most effective  
15          way of doing these kinds of studies. It was also the  
16          approach taken in Woburn, the approach taken at Toms  
17          River.

18           DR. SINGH: So why do you have some people not  
19          exposed if they were living on Camp Lejeune?

20           DR. BOVE: Well, we're -- see, that's the question.  
21          We -- in the previous study, we thought that about half of  
22          the births were unexposed because they were getting water  
23          from the Holcomb Boulevard system. And at that time, we  
24          assumed that the Holcomb Boulevard system was clean.  
25          Okay? So that study, half -- about half the births were

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   unexposed.

2                   Now we're not sure about anything, or at least I'm  
3                   not. I'm waiting to hear from the discussion. There may  
4                   be interconnections between Holcomb and Tarawa Terrace.  
5                   The -- before '73, the people who -- the residences that  
6                   got Holcomb Boulevard water got Hadnot Point before that.  
7                   And so we thought that they -- for some reason, we didn't  
8                   know what their exposure was. We assumed they were  
9                   unexposed. That was a bad assumption probably.

10                  So we don't know the percent unexposed. I mean,  
11                  that's what the modeling effort's going to have to tell  
12                  us. That's why we have to revisit those previous -- that  
13                  previous study.

14                  DR. RUCKART: There's another piece about those also  
15                  when during the pregnancy that the mother was exposed.  
16                  And we're hoping to have that information as well if they  
17                  were exposed in the first trimester or later. It depends  
18                  on when they were actually residing at Camp Lejeune.

19                  DR. JOHNSON: David, you had a question.

20                  DR. DOUGHERTY: It actually follows on that one, and  
21                  it is: You addressed the issue of the spatial resolution  
22                  desired. What temporal resolution of exposure is desired  
23                  from these studies?

24                  DR. BOVE: Well, for neural tube defects and oral  
25                  clefts, the window of exposures is the first trimester.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           And actually, for neural tube defects, it's Day 20 to 24,  
2 roughly. So we're not asking for day. But we are asking  
3 for a trimester with the idea that, you know, that the  
4 exposure windows for neural tube defects and oral clefts  
5 is quite small. Okay.

6           Now, childhood leukemia and childhood non-Hodgkin's  
7 lymphoma, we are not sure. We -- from the studies I've  
8 seen, the initial cause for the disease appears to be  
9 prenatal. So again, we're interested in most often --  
10 mostly in prenatal exposures for this study as a whole for  
11 all the outcomes.

12           DR. JOHNSON: Other questions? Yes, please.

13           DR. UBER: Just to -- I think I know the answer to  
14 this, but just to clarify. The study is not concerned  
15 with any fetuses that would not have made it to a live  
16 birth that might have had a cause from contamination?

17           DR. RUCKART: Right; because it's difficult to  
18 ascertain that. If we could, that would be ideal. But  
19 it's just not really possible here.

20           DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

21           MR. MASLIA: Just to help everybody get oriented, I  
22 think during a subsequent presentation, I've got some maps  
23 and some slides, so we're all calling the same parts of  
24 the base the same names and things like that. And we'll  
25 define that for everybody, so...

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Any more questions to Dr.  
2 Ruckart or Dr. Bove? I have one last question to PI.  
3 This isn't a question but a comment. The question will  
4 follow. It looks like these five questions in the main  
5 are -- have been in some way put before the panel. Do you  
6 feel that that's true? I mean, are you okay?

7 MR. MASLIA: Absolutely.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. I would --

9 DR. RUCKART: We work together.

10 MR. MASLIA: We even talk with each other.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Lord, the agency has indeed changed  
12 since I left (laughter). I'm so glad I'm sitting down. I  
13 would invite the epi team, starting with this principal  
14 investigator, to place before this panel at any time  
15 questions that you feel have not been addressed or have  
16 not been addressed to your satisfaction because this work  
17 in terms of the water modeling absolutely has to be vital  
18 in support of your work. And now is an excellent time to  
19 get things, you know, you always wanted to ask. Put it in  
20 front of this group, and you will have profound answers.

21 Now my question: You mentioned work that's upcoming  
22 in the spring of 2005. Has that work begun?

23 DR. RUCKART: We are actually traveling up to  
24 Maryland this weekend to be part of the training for the  
25 interviewers, and interviews are scheduled to begin Monday

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   night or Tuesday morning by the latest. That will be next  
2                   Monday and Tuesday.

3                   DR. JOHNSON: Do you foresee anything that this panel  
4                   will do over the next two days as having impact for the  
5                   spring work?

6                   DR. RUCKART: I don't believe so.

7                   DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Well, thank you very much for  
8                   your presentation. Mr. Maslia, a summary of water-  
9                   modeling activities.

10                  MR. MASLIA: Let me get the summary of water-modeling  
11                  activities. Actually -- no. Let's go to project staff  
12                  first; yes. Thank you. I've got it. I've got it.

13                  DR. JOHNSON: And there are handouts here for the  
14                  panel.

15                  MR. MASLIA: The panel, yes. Some of the handouts  
16                  are copies of this slide, and if any of the slides that we  
17                  show that you would like copies of, please let me know or  
18                  let Ann Walker know, and we'll try to provide those for  
19                  you.

20                  DR. JOHNSON: Are these available to the public  
21                  outside?

22                  MR. MASLIA: Some of them are. The ones that contain  
23                  actual model simulation and data are not because they have  
24                  not been cleared by the agency and subject, obviously, to  
25                  panel deliberations. And so those are not available to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   the public. But we do have posters and maps, showing some  
2                   information that everyone's free to look at and peruse,  
3                   and we'll be pointing to.

4                   Let me officially, I suppose, introduce myself. My  
5                   name's Morris Maslia. I'm a project officer of the  
6                   Exposure Dose Reconstruction Program at ATSDR. And I was  
7                   approached by Dr. Bove and his predecessor to take part in  
8                   the Camp Lejeune epidemiologic study and looking at some  
9                   of the techniques that we used for the Dover Township  
10                  analyses and seeing if those, in fact, could be used or  
11                  something similar to that could be used.

12                  I've introduced myself. Also from ATSDR is Jason  
13                  Sautner over here. Jason did the bulk of the modeling  
14                  work at Dover Township and had his intentions on doing the  
15                  modeling here. But as things progressed, Jason has really  
16                  helped us developing some of the field approaches and  
17                  field protocols for the tracer tests on the water-  
18                  distribution system modeling and setting those up, setting  
19                  up the field type of analyses and data gathering. And so  
20                  he's been more involved in that respect up until this  
21                  point.

22                  We also have -- we used the Oak Ridge Institute for  
23                  Science and Education to get postgraduate research fellows  
24                  to assist us. Claudia Valenzuela has unfortunately been  
25                  relegated to helping us with logistics on the slide screen

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 back there. I don't mean to point the laser at you,  
2 Claudia. It's like *Star Wars*.

3 But Claudia has really done the lion's share of the  
4 water-distribution system analyses that were presented in  
5 the notebooks and also has done a tremendous job in  
6 investigation in trying to figure out this issue of  
7 classification of different types of consumption and  
8 demand. We'll get into that. Obviously, being a military  
9 reservation, we may not have a simple case of residential,  
10 urban, industrial-type classifications.

11 Also just joining us this past October is Joe Green,  
12 and Joe's background is in medical geography. And all of  
13 the nice posters and the spatial analysis work, Joe has  
14 helped us out. He goes back and forth between the  
15 distribution-modeling results and the groundwater-modeling  
16 results, helping us put together and pull different  
17 aspects of the data.

18 And as far as groundwater modeling and fate and  
19 transport modeling, we have Robert Faye, who is sitting  
20 over there. And Bob spent -- and I had my notes. It's  
21 probably on another slide here but -- I believe, 27-1/2  
22 years in U.S. Geological Survey; 12-1/2 or so, he was the  
23 regional groundwater specialist for the southeast region  
24 at USGS. And he has been doing the groundwater -- not  
25 only groundwater modeling, but the geohydrologic

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 framework, culling through the data files for the  
2 groundwater aspect of the analyses.

3 And then finally, we also have Dr. Mustafa Aral, who  
4 is sitting right at this table. And we have a cooperative  
5 agreement with the multimedia environmental simulations  
6 lab at Georgia Tech. They assisted us with our Dover  
7 Township work and are involved -- I expect to be even more  
8 involved when we start tackling this issues of uncertainty  
9 modeling, operational cycles, and things of that nature.

10 And finally, not present -- and I'm not sure why Dr.  
11 Grayman decided that he'd rather be on the beach at St.  
12 Maarten than here -- but Walter Grayman, whose background  
13 is in water-distribution system modeling, has been an  
14 advisor to us, helping plan the tracer tests on the water-  
15 distribution side as well as water-distribution system  
16 modeling. And as I said, he's an advisor to ATSDR.

17 So that is the project team. I would like to just --  
18 and we can revisit this, but I was -- in going through  
19 some of the premeeting comments, which we really do  
20 appreciate. It helped us focus more on the direction we  
21 needed to go and some of the answers we're going to try to  
22 at least provide you in a general sense at this meeting  
23 and something to work on, obviously, after the meeting.

24 But a couple of questions came up with respect to the  
25 charge on the work effort. Obviously, everyone's admitted

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           thus far this is not a small undertaking. And so I put  
2           together a couple of slides just very quickly, and you  
3           have -- there's a -- should be a packet. If not, we can  
4           provide you these in your handout.

5           But this slide sort of shows -- the red bar is the  
6           total work effort, the percent of effort. You see, for  
7           example, groundwater, we're estimating thus far has taken  
8           about 35 percent of the total effort. Water-distribution  
9           system modeling is about 40, primarily because of the  
10          field and us having to go out in the field and that  
11          nature. Data discovery -- this is anything from going  
12          through the Marine Corps base facility that they call "the  
13          vault" to look through data to other -- finding other  
14          sources of information. And then communication, whether  
15          that's preparing reports for this meeting, preparing  
16          presentations, or ultimately preparing final reports or  
17          protocols as to what we did.

18          And just within each subject I subdivided. For  
19          example, in groundwater modeling, you've got a data  
20          discovery component and you've got a data-analysis  
21          component, which would be both geohydrologic and modeling  
22          and so forth.

23          You can see that in the water-distribution side,  
24          we've got an extremely driving up until this part is the,  
25          I believe, that's the data discovery. No. That's the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 spatial analysis. I'm sorry; spatial analysis. And that  
2 is the cause of the complexity, both present day as well  
3 as historically, of exactly having documentation of where  
4 the pipes were, which treatment plants were operating.

5 A lot of this information originally was on paper  
6 copies, and we had to geocode it and all that sort of  
7 stuff. Even conducting field tests, locating hydrants,  
8 many, if not most, of the hydrants on base are not  
9 numbered. And we had to physically send people out there  
10 to actually locate and two different people locate two  
11 different hydrants and things of that nature. So that's  
12 what's driving that.

13 The final slide is more of a budgeting in terms of  
14 staff. If you add up all the red bars, it adds up to  
15 about four and a half equivalents, full-time equivalents.  
16 And so within that, again, you can see the present day.  
17 This refers to the present-day water-distribution system  
18 modeling. It is really driving the time-consuming and  
19 manpower-intensive aspect of the project. So that's just  
20 a very quick overview of our staffing from the water-  
21 modeling side.

22 And I believe that's all the project staff comments I  
23 have, unless someone has any specific questions on those.  
24 If not, I think next on is a summary of water-modeling  
25 activities. Claudia, if you will -- and I think that's

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           number four; number four -- no. It's number five. Yeah,  
2           yeah; right there. That's it. Okay.

3           I'm going to just give a very brief overview of  
4           modeling activities, so hopefully you get -- if the  
5           written documentation you were providing was confusing  
6           enough and voluminous enough to sort of simplify it. And  
7           you can go on -- I've got it right here. Okay.

8           Obviously, we're in coastal North Carolina, and we've  
9           got some maps here, some aerial photographs. But as Frank  
10          mentioned, there are actually seven water-distribution  
11          systems. And historically, there have been eight  
12          different water-distribution systems at Camp Lejeune. And  
13          we are actually concentrating the discussion today in our  
14          charge are the ones down in this area right over here.

15          So the ones, for example, at the air base, which is  
16          over here, and Onslow Beach, while they have and we may  
17          have information on them, they are not part of the  
18          analysis that we are undertaking. Basically, Perri  
19          reported this information; population of active duty,  
20          100,000; and seven water systems supply groundwater at  
21          Camp Lejeune.

22          Here are the names of the different systems, and as I  
23          said, we're dealing with the Tarawa Terrace, Holcomb  
24          Boulevard, and Hadnot Point systems. And in the next  
25          slide, what I would like to do -- and we have the posters

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 up, that one over there, and I think if you want to move  
2 the second poster. Okay.

3 We have sort of a nomenclature issue. As anybody  
4 who's done any groundwater investigation or other  
5 investigations, as you get later and later time away from  
6 either when the wells were installed or the systems  
7 operated, names change.

8 So this is the nomenclature that we are using for the  
9 present discussion and for the present-day system. At  
10 present, there are two operating water-treatment plants.  
11 Water-treatment plants service areas that we are  
12 analyzing. And these are the Hadnot Point, which is down  
13 to the south here. And we're referring to that as the  
14 Hadnot Point water-treatment plant service area. And then  
15 there's the Holcomb Boulevard water-treatment plant  
16 service area, which is this area.

17 Basically, there are two sets of shut-off valves  
18 right along the Wallace Creek here that at present day  
19 separates the two systems completely. They're shut off.  
20 In terms of actual water-distribution systems, there are  
21 three water-distribution systems within the two water-  
22 treatment plant service areas. Hadnot -- could you back  
23 up? Okay.

24 Hadnot Point happens to service the Hadnot Point  
25 water-distribution system area. So it's coincident. The

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 treatment plant services the water-distribution system.  
2 However, in this northern area, the Holcomb Boulevard  
3 actually services two different distribution systems. One  
4 is to the northwest here, the Tarawa Terrace water-  
5 distribution system, which presently is combined with  
6 service to Camp Johnson.

7 Historically, there was another treatment plant here,  
8 which I'll get to in a minute, and then also the  
9 distribution system at Holcomb Boulevard area. There is  
10 one pipeline here that, once the water is treated at the  
11 treatment plant, sends water to an underground reservoir  
12 at Tarawa Terrace and based on demand and tank levels  
13 would then distribute water just to the Tarawa Terrace  
14 area.

15 So are there any questions with respect to  
16 nomenclature that we're going to use for the balance of  
17 the panel meeting at this point?

18 (No audible response)

19 MR. MASLIA: I'll get to a very brief chronology.  
20 We've got some larger boards here. And as Frank said,  
21 this chronology has been sort of at times chasing a moving  
22 target. And so it remains sort of changing in flux even  
23 as we speak. As we get new information or as we get  
24 conflicting information, we start changing.

25 But very briefly, the Hadnot -- this is actually as

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           -- I put this together last week, so it's the most current  
2           that we have. '43, Hadnot Point was the first  
3           distribution system and first treatment plant on base.  
4           And then in '51 to '52, the Tarawa Terrace treatment plant  
5           was constructed. That's about the time that they also  
6           built the housing complex at Tarawa Terrace. And then at  
7           '50 -- in '57 was the Montford Point. And the Montford  
8           Point actually serviced the Camp Johnson, which is the  
9           northwestern-most part of the distribution system.

10          Then we have a big question, which we have not  
11          resolved to date yet. We cannot get a month or year as to  
12          when Holcomb Boulevard began operating. They've got a  
13          picture on the wall that says '73. You know, one of those  
14          architectural pictures that -- and we do have an accounts  
15          book that we just received a couple of weeks ago that  
16          lists when the information is filed into their system.  
17          That sort of lists '73 as well. However, documentation  
18          that we have just -- that we've just recently received  
19          says '71, and that can be a very critical issue.

20          So all I can say is I'm at the panel's mercy. That  
21          is a major issue, and, in fact, I think -- and I hope the  
22          panel doesn't mind me mentioning names, if you've made  
23          some comments. But Tom made a comment about putting some  
24          effort into data discovery. I'll call it that. And that  
25          still is ongoing and needs to be refined. We're planning

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           to do that some more, but we're going to have to obviously  
2           get detailed into the files to figure that out. So I'll  
3           just put that up there. We're not sure when in that time  
4           frame. And obviously, if the epidemiologic study is  
5           looking at months, that becomes an issue.

6           Tarawa Terrace -- when the water-treatment plant was  
7           closed, again, we think March. We think 1987. It started  
8           back in '85. We just recently obtained some information,  
9           a report, that I'm asking for some more background on --  
10          that I've asked the Marine Corps for some background on  
11          that was written in '91 that makes a statement in there  
12          that, "Two years prior," which would be at -- in '89,  
13          "that Tarawa Terrace" -- and I'm quoting --- "supplied  
14          water to Holcomb Boulevard." That, again, so -- and  
15          that's in a consulting report. There may be other  
16          information as well, but that's some of the issues we're  
17          still dealing with.

18          And finally, in '87, again, we have some  
19          documentation that says all the remaining wells were  
20          closed. So we -- the issue is we are still in the midst  
21          of this data discovery and coming up with a finalized or a  
22          time line that, if you want to say, is cast in concrete or  
23          stone that's fixed. We're not satisfied with some of the  
24          components of the time line at this time. Okay.

25          Goals and objectives of the modeling. These were the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1       goals discussed with the epidemiologists when we first met  
2       as to what they needed for the epidemiologic study;  
3       arrival of contaminants at the well. And obviously, that  
4       also means concentration values or ranges, not just when  
5       they first arrived at the wells.

6           From the distribution side, the distribution of  
7       contaminants by housing location. We've sort of -- and  
8       housing location is taken to mean, like, Tarawa Terrace,  
9       Holcomb Boulevard; not necessarily House, you know, 2103.  
10      That's my interpretation, but as I said, the piping-system  
11     network does go down to the street level.

12       And it's always been our intent to address  
13     uncertainties. We understand their impact and the impact  
14     they can have, especially on interpreting results from the  
15     epidemiologic point of view and what sort of confidence.  
16     Just as an example, when we were doing our Dover Township  
17     work, the epidemiologist came back to us and asked, "Well,  
18     now that you've given us that House A receives 10 percent  
19     of the water, does that mean it's 10 percent plus or minus  
20     50 percent, or is it 10 percent plus or minus 2 or 3  
21     percent?" We had -- I don't know if it's luxury or  
22     opportunity there to tell them, "No. It's 10 percent plus  
23     or minus about 3 to 4 percent." We were able to reduce  
24     that out by running different scenarios for them.

25       Whether that proves -- or whether we have the ability

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           to do that here based on data, we're still looking into  
2           it. That's what we're looking for some of the input from  
3           this panel to tell us. And so -- and we've got the  
4           uncertainties on all sides: the groundwater analyses as  
5           well as the distribution side.

6           So to finish up, again, and this, I suppose, is more  
7           so for our public that's here but to go over a generalized  
8           approach. We've got our site, Camp Lejeune, here. And on  
9           the groundwater side, we're using the Modflow or one of  
10          its derivatives, which will become eventually coupled with  
11          a fate and transport analysis.

12          You have only been provided -- the panel -- with an  
13          advection part up until this point in time. But it's been  
14          our intent all along to go to the full-blown look at the  
15          dispersive issues as well and then, on the distribution  
16          side, an EPANET-type or its equivalent too. Again, we've  
17          used EPANET and its equivalent for our present-day  
18          analyses; actually to help us, guide us, in preparing some  
19          of the field studies.

20          And I believe that's all on the overview of the -- of  
21          the types of models. One point I wanted to make on the  
22          report that the panelists were given -- I'm calling it a  
23          report, and that's probably a misnomer. It's more  
24          probably a collection of data collection efforts and some  
25          background information.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           And if we -- or if I implied that it was intended as  
2           a final or finished product, that was probably a  
3           miscommunication on my part. It was really meant to be a  
4           working document, hopefully presented in some intelligent  
5           form, that you could make sense out of it. So this is not  
6           an intent for you necessarily to review that document as a  
7           report but as the data contained in it.

8           And I believe that's it for the overview of the  
9           modeling. At this point, Dr. Johnson, we've got two  
10          options. I've got a brief overview on the groundwater and  
11          then leading into detailed discussions and analyses with  
12          Bob Faye. Or we had prepared some general responses to  
13          some of the premeeting comments. I didn't know if that  
14          was the opportunity -- if this was when you wanted me to  
15          just give an overview of those.

16          DR. JOHNSON: No.

17          MR. MASLIA: Okay.

18          DR. JOHNSON: I think it is, though, the time and  
19          opportunity to ask questions on what we've heard thus far.  
20          Yes.

21          DR. UBER: Morris, this might not be the best time to  
22          ask this question. So I don't -- I cannot speak myself  
23          authoritatively at all on chemical or biological processes  
24          affecting any of these contaminants, and so this question  
25          also maybe then goes to some of the panelists who can.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           But do you know: Right now, do any of those potential  
2           chemical biological processes act in the distribution  
3           system? And if so, are their kinetics effective over  
4           residence time scales that are typical of distribution  
5           systems?

6           MR. MASLIA: I have to plead ignorance to that. I  
7           don't know if that's a question that Frank -- as far as  
8           biologic processes with respect to the epi part of things.  
9           I know that question came in other studies of biologic  
10          plausibility, the fact that you can make an association,  
11          say, between contamination of a water resource and an  
12          apparent disease. Is there, in fact, a biologic  
13          plausibility for that?

14          DR. BOVE: Oh, I didn't know -- I thought the  
15          question was more on processes.

16          MR. MASLIA: Oh, was it? Okay. I think I can --

17          DR. BOVE: Yeah; because I can answer that one.

18          DR. UBER: I think I can -- I was probably too wordy.  
19          I just want -- I'm basically asking: Does the team feel  
20          right now that for purposes of transport in the  
21          distribution system that they can model these contaminants  
22          as tracers?

23          MR. MASLIA: Based on what we've seen with the  
24          responses to the present-day system -- and that's all we  
25          have right now -- the answer is yes. In fact, we've made

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           some, I think, some interesting, if not eye-opening,  
2           observations based on how the present-day system is  
3           operating. And from what we have been told to date, that  
4           is a typical operation over the last 20 or 30 years with,  
5           of course, obviously, changes in hydraulic and  
6           infrastructure, removing treatment plants, starting up the  
7           Holcomb Boulevard treatment plant, things of that nature.

8           But based on the preliminary tests that we've done to  
9           date, we have been able to, I believe, do some acceptable  
10          -- not maybe final, but acceptable model simulations.  
11          And, in fact, it was the model simulations that led us --  
12          and we'll get into this probably later this afternoon and  
13          tomorrow -- that led us to suggest to the utilities' folks  
14          at Lejeune that they, in fact, perhaps had some closed  
15          valves while we were doing it, relying on some -- and it  
16          turned out that that was correct.

17          So I believe -- to answer your question in a short  
18          manner, I believe the models will -- based on what we've  
19          seen to date will provide us the ability to provide some  
20          answers on that. As far as the level of variability or  
21          uncertainty, I think that's where we need to get back with  
22          the epidemiologists and really sit down and see what level  
23          they're willing to accept or can accept for their  
24          analysis. And that, I can't answer you at this point in  
25          time.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. UBER: Oh, okay.

2 DR. WALSKI: To give you a little answer to your  
3 question, Jim, on the processes, most of the things that  
4 happen to the VOCs in pipes don't really -- I mean,  
5 there's not much that can happen to them. I mean, in  
6 pipes, the only place where you could have much of a  
7 process affecting them is usually in tanks where you have  
8 a free water surface and they can volatize.

9 But when Ben and I did the work in  
10 Phoenix/Scottsdale, we looked at that, then went back to  
11 Henry's Law and looked at stuff like that. And we did --  
12 you know, since you don't really -- it's hard to measure  
13 these kind of things, and there's not a lot of literature  
14 on Henry's Law in a perfectly still tank. Usually, if  
15 it's for stripping towers and stuff like that, you have a  
16 lot of literature data.

17 But going back and trying to reconstruct this, we  
18 estimated 97 percent of what went into a tank came out.  
19 Very little is really lost through the surface, and that's  
20 about the only process that you lose VOCs is through the  
21 surface of the tank.

22 So basically, assuming that it's -- what goes in the  
23 system goes to the tap is probably, you know, a reasonable  
24 assumption if there's not processes occurring. At least,  
25 we couldn't figure out any processes that would knock down

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   the concentration significantly.

2                   DR. POMMERENK: Yeah. I have some supporting  
3                   information on that. Because that question was asked by  
4                   Camp Lejeune to us as their consultants, we looked into  
5                   literature and tried to come up with a rough estimate of  
6                   would there be any removal within the treatment plant.  
7                   And since, you know, we had to review all of the drawings  
8                   of the existing plants, we knew the surface areas that are  
9                   available. We made certain assumptions: You know, is the  
10                  water quiescent in that tank, or, you know, is there any  
11                  agitation anywhere?

12                  In all the tanks that we looked in -- and some of the  
13                  tanks are newer. There's more surface area available  
14                  today than there used to be early in the seventies. But  
15                  removal due to volatization was negligible. I mean, it  
16                  was less than a tenth of percent. The only location where  
17                  there would be some removal was in the spiractors that  
18                  were operated in all these Hadnot Point, Holcomb  
19                  Boulevard, and Tarawa Terrace plants.

20                  And even there, there was a certain uncertainty,  
21                  depending on they had conditions downstream you would get  
22                  some agitation at the effluent pipe. So although we said  
23                  it's probably negligible, and I agree with Tom's number  
24                  here. At 90 percent, what's going in is coming out on the  
25                  other end.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           One thing that had to be -- we were not able to  
2 address. I believe the Hadnot Point plant used to have a  
3 carbon dioxide contact basin. We could not find out when  
4 this contact basin was operated because, obviously, that  
5 process would agitate the water significantly. It was  
6 also open to the atmosphere. It was not in a closed  
7 building. And there could have been some significant  
8 removal, but we were not able to be certain when this --  
9 they ceased the operation of that unit at Hadnot Point a  
10 long time ago. And even some of the older operators that  
11 we talked to were not able to tell us when that was. But,  
12 again, you know, what Tom said is probably accurate, that  
13 you can probably use PCE and TCE as a tracer distribution  
14 system.

15           DR. WALSKI: Which leads to the question, though, on  
16 the measurements we have. We have only a handful of  
17 measurements of VOCs in the system. Were these taken  
18 before treatment or after treatment? When were they  
19 taken?

20           MR. MASLIA: There are some -- from the health  
21 assessment, there's some tap samples. So that obviously  
22 would be after treatment. We've got some groundwater  
23 wells with PCE and TCE measurements, so that's obviously  
24 before treatment.

25           DR. CLARK: But there's a third class that's on the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 schedule that says water-distribution system.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Step up to the microphone, please.

3 DR. CLARK: I'm sorry. The time line also has water-  
4 distribution systems from neither tap nor well. And  
5 that's what, I think, the question is.

6 MR. MASLIA: It's somewhere -- tap is at the  
7 household.

8 DR. CLARK: No. Let me quote from it. It says,  
9 "water-distribution system tested."

10 MR. MASLIA: Right.

11 DR. CLARK: Was that -- at which side of the  
12 distribution system? I mean, at the tap?

13 MR. MASLIA: Oh, I see what you're saying.

14 MR. FAYE: I think that was on the treatment side.

15 COURT REPORTER: Excuse me. I can't hear you.

16 MR. FAYE: I believe it was on the treatment side.

17 DR. CLARK: Post-treatment.

18 MR. MASLIA: Post-treatment; post-treatment side.

19 DR. POMMERENK: Can I add to that? Thank you. As  
20 far as I'm aware of -- and you, Morris, you probably  
21 remember that too. The contamination of the drinking  
22 water was first discovered -- there was -- a portion of it  
23 was discovered in the early eighties when the -- after the  
24 promulgation of the THM rule, the trihalomethane rule. So  
25 these samples were taken in the distributions system at

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           consumers' taps, and I think in the course of the  
2         analysis, the laboratory that analyzed had problems  
3         resolving the peaks from, you know, from the THM compounds  
4         because I believe TCE or PCE was masking those other peaks  
5         on their chromatograms. So these early data may have been  
6         actually tap samples in the distribution system.

7           MR. MASLIA: Yes. We've actually got documents with  
8         the lab notation on there, specifically addressing that  
9         particular issue.

10          DR. JOHNSON: I have a question. With regard to the  
11         models, you indicated, I think, that they're both EPA  
12         models?

13          MR. MASLIA: No. No, sir. Modflow was originally  
14         developed in the middle to late eighties -- correct me,  
15         Lenny, if I'm wrong -- by the U.S. Geological Survey.  
16         It's a public-domain model. And now, of course, there are  
17         any number of proprietary codes that use it as the engine,  
18         more or less, with the data sets. Basically, if they say  
19         they're Modflow compatible, then you can run them with a  
20         plain vanilla code, which is publicly available from the  
21         USGS Web site, and we have done that.

22          EPANET is the same issue. That was developed by --  
23         can I say this? -- your shop, Bob Clark's shop, when he  
24         was at EPA, by Lou Rossman. We've worked with it from  
25         Dover Township days, and again, a lot of the commercial

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           codes for the water-distribution models use the EPANET  
2           engine. We are actually using both a commercial or  
3           proprietary code and EPANET. Some of the commercial  
4           codes, as they do have nicer bells and whistles on the  
5           front-end to make data input a little easier and things  
6           like that. So there are two publicly available model  
7           codes that have been vigorously and publicly tested.

8           DR. JOHNSON: What do we know about their validity?

9           MR. MASLIA: There -- we're convinced of their  
10          validity. There's documentation. In fact, EPA has a  
11          documentation ad for specific problems to test for  
12          Modflow. And that's, again, available on the EPA Web  
13          site, that if you want to -- if you make a modification,  
14          if you will -- we have not made any modifications to the  
15          models, by the way.

16          But if you do and you want to test its verification  
17          or validity, then you can run those sets of problems.  
18          EPANET 2 obviously is a second-generation version of EPA,  
19          and it has gone through robust testing. And most of the  
20          commercial codes, again, will carry the -- EPANET has a  
21          set of problems that you can test your adaptation of it  
22          against those benchmark -- if you want to call it those  
23          benchmark problems.

24          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Thank you. Why don't you  
25          continue with the other material, please.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. MASLIA: Okay. Thank you. At this point, what I  
2 want to do is give a very brief overview, more of a  
3 generalized overview, of this morning's -- the rest of  
4 this morning's session will be on groundwater. And then  
5 throw it over to Bob Faye to really address step-by-step  
6 technical issues.

7                   So, Claudia, if you'll get the groundwater slide --  
8 groundwater overview. Okay. There you go. Is that the  
9 first slide? No. I need -- back up one. Okay; one more.  
10 Okay. I've probably got them X'd out. Okay. I'll make  
11 it short and sweet then. Okay. Okay. There you go.

12                  Sources of contamination, we've -- as we spoke about  
13 Hadnot Point being the first one leaking underground-  
14 storage tanks and spills and other waste disposal and then  
15 Tarawa Terrace, which is the dry-cleaning source. And  
16 that's really why in discussions with Bob Faye and myself  
17 and with some input from the epidemiologic side is where  
18 should we attack first.

19                  In other words, we were more sure or more positive of  
20 Tarawa Terrace being as close to a single source as  
21 possible, an identifiable source. And so we decided from  
22 a project-management standpoint as well as initial results  
23 to show the applicability of what we were doing to go  
24 after Tarawa Terrace. So -- and that just gives you the  
25 dates. And the Well 26, which you'll probably hear a lot

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           about and it is on our time chronology, is about 900 feet  
2           from the dry cleaners. And that was the well -- one of  
3           the wells that became contaminated at Tarawa Terrace.

4           And so the approach to modeling groundwater was to  
5           assess Tarawa Terrace as a single source and a known  
6           location, known location for the source and to develop a  
7           geohydrologic framework. There have been some previous  
8           work done -- Bob Faye will get into the details of that --  
9           both from the U.S. Geological Survey in the middle to late  
10           eighties being on site at Camp Lejeune as well as some  
11           private consulting firms doing some work; construct the  
12           three-dimensional Modflow model; calibrate the model for  
13           study state or predevelopment; and then look at transient  
14           conditions; and then conduct fate and transport. As of  
15           today, we have done all but -- with Tarawa Terrace --  
16           except the fate part. We've done the advective transport.

17           And that's really all -- I just wanted to give a  
18           complete overview from the groundwater side to any members  
19           of the public who are here or who want to see the big  
20           picture. So that's the big picture on the groundwater  
21           side. And at this point, again, I'd like to introduce Bob  
22           Faye, who will give you the details of our groundwater-  
23           modeling analyses.

24           DR. JOHNSON: Any questions to Mr. Maslia with regard  
25           to the groundwater presentation?

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. POMMERENK: I have one question.

2 MR. MASLIA: Oh, sure.

3 DR. POMMERENK: Morris, don't quote me on this. I  
4 don't remember quite -- in one of the public health  
5 assessments, I seem to remember there was another  
6 dry-cleaning business to the east of ABC. Can you just  
7 briefly state why this is not included in your talk?

8 MR. FAYE: Yeah. Is this on? Peter, I can address  
9 that. The initial study that was done in 1985 by Shiver,  
10 I think it's called Globa-something or other --

11 MR. ENSMINGER: Globarama.

12 MR. FAYE: Globarama; right; Globarama Dry Cleaning.  
13 The initial study that was done by NCDEM by Shiver in  
14 1985, he looked at that -- at that facility in detail and  
15 decided that not only did their operations -- it was a  
16 closed operation, apparently, where they completely  
17 recycled their waste and handled their waste in a  
18 responsible way by hiring a waste management -- a concern  
19 to move the waste away from the site.

20 Also, there were groundwater samples taken near the  
21 site, as I recall, and it showed that there was no real  
22 opportunity at that site for groundwater contamination.  
23 For example, I think the observation well that they  
24 drilled right in front of the ABC facility, the  
25 concentration in September of '85 was about 12,000

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   micrograms per liter of PCE. And the contamination at the  
2 Globarama facility was minimal, was no comparison, if any.  
3 Did that answer your question?

4                   DR. POMMERENK: Yes.

5                   MR. FAYE: Was that -- okay. And that has been  
6 described and discussed in detail, not only in Shivers'  
7 report, but also in the EPA Operable Unit 1 and Operable  
8 Unit 2 reports that Weston --

9                   DR. POMMERENK: Okay.

10                  MR. FAYE: -- the Weston folks put together back in  
11 the early nineties.

12                  DR. POMMERENK: Thank you.

13                  DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Any other questions?

14                  MR. FAYE: Okay. My name is Bob Faye. I'm a  
15 contract employee with the Eastern Research Group. And as  
16 Morris said, my responsibilities for the most part have  
17 been to construct and calibrate the groundwater-flow model  
18 to date.

19                  Dr. Johnson, am I allowed to suggest that if the  
20 panel members have questions that they could just freely  
21 interrupt me at any time?

22                  DR. JOHNSON: Oh, absolutely.

23                  MR. FAYE: Okay; great. Please do.

24                  DR. JOHNSON: About how long is your presentation?

25                  MR. FAYE: I think probably -- well, depending on

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           questions, to complete the framework and the contaminant  
2           description as well as the flow-model description,  
3           probably on the order of 90 minutes or so.

4           COURT REPORTER: I'm going to need to take a computer  
5           break before then.

6           DR. JOHNSON: 90 minutes?

7           MR. FAYE: 90; as in 80, 90, 100.

8           DR. JOHNSON: Morris, we have a 10:30 panel  
9           discussion and answers to questions. This appears -- a  
10          90-minute presentation would appear to be a serious  
11          overlap.

12          MR. MASLIA: Yes. Part of the answer to the question  
13          is we were going to direct feedback.

14          COURT REPORTER: Excuse me. Please get a microphone.

15          MR. MASLIA: Our intent was, I guess, with direct  
16          feedback during Bob's presentation, to start addressing  
17          some of those questions and perhaps hopefully -- not  
18          eliminate them, but have some discussion on specific --  
19          those specific questions. Unless -- and the other  
20          suggestion -- not that that shortens the length, but I  
21          didn't know if you wanted to take the 15-minute break now  
22          and go through the entire presentation and go forth,  
23          rather than breaking it up for the scheduled break.

24          DR. JOHNSON: What does the panel wish to do? Take a  
25          break now?

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

## 1 (Audible responses)

2 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. We'll take about a 15-minute  
3 break and --

4 MR. FAYE: How do we resolve this, Dr. Johnson? Do  
5 you want me to just describe the groundwater-modeling  
6 effort? What does the panel -- well, I'm happy to  
7 accommodate whatever the wishes are or try to accommodate.

8 DR. JOHNSON: What I heard Mr. Maslia say that the  
9 idea here is to have the panel address some of the, what I  
10 call, the eight questions that the agency has put forth on  
11 groundwater and to try to integrate those into your  
12 presentation. And that leads to them asking questions  
13 during your presentation, and that seems to me to be quite  
14 a good process. So does that answer your question?

15 MR. FAYE: Right. Well, I'll just -- then I'll just  
16 continue with Plan A, and if somewhere in the interim we  
17 need to switch, we'll go to Plan B and Plan C.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. I will say that 11:45 we're out  
19 of here as a stampede toward the lunch. So why don't we  
20 take a 15-minute break? Be back at 10:30, please.

(Whereupon, a recess of approximately 17 minutes was taken.)

23 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Let's resume.

Let me suggest to the panel that you ask questions during Mr. Faye's presentation, and I think it would be

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           useful if you could relate some of your questions to the  
2           questions that have been provided by ATSDR that pertain to  
3           groundwater. And specifically, these are some eight  
4           questions that were provided to you in advance.

5           I know you also provided premeeting comments, and at  
6           some point, Mr. Maslia is going to provide kind of an  
7           overarching response to that. But feel free to blend in  
8           your premeeting questions and comments during the  
9           presentation here by Mr. Faye.

10          We will continue the groundwater discussion after  
11         lunch to some degree, to the point where we feel satisfied  
12         with it. And if we finish a bit early, then I'm going to  
13         push up the water-distribution systems questions to later  
14         in the day.

15          So I need, also, as a matter of courtesy and respect  
16         to introduce Dr. LaBolle. Would you introduce yourself,  
17         your affiliation, and I asked each of the other panelists  
18         to give kind of an initial reaction to the materials that  
19         you received.

20          DR. LABOLLE: Yes. I'm Dr. LaBolle from University  
21         of California, Davis, department of hydrologic sciences.  
22         And my initial reaction: I was quite pleased with the  
23         level of detail and work that's being done with the  
24         distribution system. My expertise is in groundwater, but  
25         I have some experience with distribution-system modeling,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           in particular, models that are similar in construction  
2           with this groundwater linkage to the distribution-system  
3           model with the fate and transport involved as well.

4           And my greater concern is with the variability and  
5           uncertainty in the groundwater system, and I'll be posing  
6           some questions with regards to that.

7           DR. JOHNSON: We look forward to those questions.

8           DR. LABOLLE: Thank you.

9           DR. JOHNSON: And welcome to the panel. Okay.

10          MR. FAYE: You ready?

11          DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

12          MR. FAYE: Okay. Just to start out, I want to  
13          clarify one thing. You may hear me -- and I know in my --  
14          in my papers that I wrote for the document, I use the term  
15          "Montford Point," but that's equivalent to Morris' Camp  
16          Johnson. Okay? So if I say -- if I slip and say  
17          "Montford Point," just think Camp Johnson.

18           The rest of the areas, he's already talked  
19          about: Tarawa Terrace area and the Holcomb Boulevard area.  
20          And those are the three areas that feature in the  
21          framework discussion. The Tarawa Terrace area features  
22          exclusively in the model discussion and in the description  
23          of contamination.

24          The purpose of the framework was to describe and  
25          quantify the geometry, hydraulic characteristics, and

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           potentiometric levels of the aquifers and confining units  
2           at Tarawa Terrace and vicinity at a scale and level of  
3           detail suitable for application to groundwater flow and  
4           contaminant fate and transport models.

5           As far as data are concerned, these -- this is  
6           inclusive of the Camp Johnson area, Tarawa Terrace area,  
7           and the Holcomb Boulevard area. Elogs, that stands for  
8           electric logs. We have a -- we have a poster with the --  
9           with several examples of electric logs for your benefit.

10          There's two parts to an electric log: the resistivity  
11         side, the spontaneous potential side. Both are important  
12         and useful in terms of defining the various layers that we  
13         -- that we're dealing with in terms of the framework.

14          There were 100 boring logs that were available to us  
15         from a variety of sources. There were -- there are two  
16         reports that address -- or three reports, actually, that  
17         address the contamination relative to ABC One-Hour  
18         Cleaners. There were -- and then -- many, many boring  
19         logs associated with those reports. There's also a large  
20         number of boring logs associated with RI/FS investigations  
21         that are ongoing in the Tarawa Terrace area.

22          Claudia, could you move back to the previous slide;  
23         and the next one, please.

24          These boring logs, unfortunately, are not spatially  
25         well distributed in the study area. The boring logs

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   almost exclusively refer to -- I'm sorry, almost  
2                   exclusively refer to RI/FS studies that are ongoing in  
3                   this very southern part of Tarawa Terrace and, of course,  
4                   in this northern area, just north and south of Lejeune  
5                   Boulevard, between ABC One-Hour Cleaners and Supply Wells  
6                   TT-26 and TT-25. And we'll be talking about those in just  
7                   a second.

8                   That's a picture of a typical Elog that we have to  
9                   deal with. The spontaneous potential curve, which is the  
10                  left-hand -- the left-hand curve, is not very useful at  
11                  Camp Lejeune because it's a -- it's, more or less, an  
12                  industrial area. You've got a lot of ground currents, a  
13                  lot of current loss in the subsurface, which causes  
14                  reversals of the spontaneous potential curve.

15                  Also, you have cycling going on; 60 cycles per second  
16                  in the subsurface. You have bleeding out of the -- out of  
17                  the electrical conduits that are buried, which also  
18                  confuse the resistivity side. But for the most part, all  
19                  of these analyses were based on areas or zones of low and  
20                  high resistivity and not related back to the spontaneous  
21                  potential.

22                  This is typical of a boring log, one of the hundred.  
23                  I think this extends to a depth of about 20 feet or less.  
24                  Just a couple of points: This is the detail. These are  
25                  mostly logs from augering, hollow-stem augering. So you

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 have a lot of smearing in the lithologic descriptions  
2 going on, probably plus or minus half of a logger stem,  
3 which is typically 5 feet. So any of these depths that  
4 you identify as perhaps a top of an aquifer or a top of a  
5 confining unit have to be identified in that context, that  
6 we're looking at something that might be accurate to only  
7 within plus or minus several feet.

8 A number of the boring logs were created using split-  
9 spoon samples at different intervals. Those, of course,  
10 are accurate to the identified depth, and they're very  
11 accurate. Many of the logs -- many of the boring logs in  
12 the Tarawa Terrace area, the northern part of Tarawa  
13 Terrace area, the ABC Cleaners' area, identified a feature  
14 called "running sands." And this -- this was -- shows  
15 universally as the top of the Tarawa Terrace or the -- top  
16 of the upper Castle Hayne aquifer. And I can tell you --  
17 I can explain the rationale for that at some time later.

18 This is typical of the drillers' logs that we had  
19 available to us. In fact, that's quite a good one  
20 compared to many. That's the kind of detail that we  
21 looked at; the lithologic descriptions. Most of the time,  
22 I use the drillers' logs just to identify the occurrence  
23 of what was called limestone or Copena.

24 There was a major, major problem in locating  
25 accurately the various points of well-data collection, of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 monitoring wells, particularly for the many RI/FS studies  
2 that were -- that were conducted there relative ABC  
3 Cleaners and these other places. That was the 100 boring  
4 logs that we -- that I discussed.

5 Virtually, the reports did not -- we used the state  
6 plain coordinate system for North Carolina in 1983,  
7 9-AD -- NAD. Virtually, none of the reports use that  
8 system, so we had to convert the coordinates that were  
9 available to us. Many of the coordinates in the report --  
10 in some of the reports were not correct. They were --  
11 even on their own system -- whatever arbitrary system they  
12 devised.

13 So basically, what we did was just go back to the  
14 old-fashioned way of measuring distances on the maps that  
15 were provided. And we were able to identify -- you'll see  
16 this -- the little building there, TT-47. We would take  
17 intersections of roads or identified buildings or whatever  
18 and use that as the -- we would find the state plain  
19 coordinates for those places and then extrapolate those  
20 coordinates to the rest of the map, basically just using  
21 hand measurements. So you need to keep that in mind as  
22 well as you think about the accuracy of the location data.

23 Finally, the end product of the geohydrologic  
24 framework analysis was the development of 11 or 12 --  
25 actually 11 -- 11 units as part of the framework, aquifers

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           and confining units. Now, as far as the Tarawa Terrace  
2           area is concerned, the Brewster Boulevard aquifer and the  
3           Brewster Boulevard confining unit do not occur at Tarawa  
4           Terrace except perhaps as a -- just a thin mantle of  
5           sediments at the surface that are -- that are smeared with  
6           every -- with everything else and really not of use to be  
7           identified or not even -- they're unsaturated almost  
8           always. And they're not dealt with in the Tarawa Terrace  
9           area.

10           I might say two things about the correlation effort.  
11           The U.S. Geological Survey produced two reports exclusive  
12           to the Marine Corps base Camp Lejeune back in the late  
13           eighties. And both of these reports had long, detailed  
14           sections, using various Elogs and drillers' logs and  
15           whatever; published these sections.

16           They identified a number of units that they would  
17           track on these sections across almost the whole entire  
18           base from well to well or Elog to Elog. And essentially,  
19           below the Tarawa Terrace confining unit, our geohydrologic  
20           framework conforms very, very closely with a few  
21           exceptions here and there to the framework analysis that  
22           was -- that was performed by the U.S. Geological Survey.

23           Relative to the Tarawa Terrace aquifer, Tarawa  
24           Terrace confining unit, and the Brewster Boulevard and  
25           Brewster Boulevard confining unit, we sort of did that on

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           our own. And some of our results at certain places differ  
2           from the USGS interpretations regarding these two  
3           aquifers.

4           One thing that I -- one thing that I like to do when  
5           I develop a conceptual framework like this is to constrain  
6           my results using chronostratigraphic boundaries. That --  
7           that would be like actual geologic unit times.

8           Unfortunately, for this particular study, that type of  
9           information was very limited. But I did use the  
10          distribution of the top of the Castle Hayne formation,  
11          which I identified with the top of what I call the local  
12          confining unit. That is the top of the Eocene. And I  
13          identified also the top of the Beaufort confining unit,  
14          which the US -- USGS has identified as the top of  
15          Paleocene.

16          And what you do essentially is you look at the -- you  
17          look at the strike, the distribution of those particular  
18          units. That helps you to understand the depositional  
19          cycles that occurred, that you're trying to identify as  
20          aquifers or confining units. That helps you identify the  
21          depositional cycles that occurred within that particular  
22          time frame.

23          And that's important because if you're just  
24          correlating a clay to a clay from Well A to Well B, you  
25          could just very easily be missing a facies change;

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           whereas, if you can -- if you can correlate it as well  
2           with a chronostratigraphic line, you have some confidence  
3           that you're looking at a spatially continuous unit in the  
4           subsurface. And we did that. We did that as well as we  
5           could with the limited amount of chronostratigraphic  
6           information that we had.

7           And then there's just a whole series of maps that you  
8           have in your report. This is the top of the upper Castle  
9           Hayne aquifer. This is one of the time units that I just  
10          spoke about that I used to sort of keep me on track in  
11          terms of the spatial distribution; orientation to the  
12          north, south, east, or west; dip and strike that I would  
13          apply to units below that and also actually to the River  
14          Bend unit, which was above it. And there's the thickness  
15          of the upper Castle Hayne.

16          Almost all of these surfaces that I've identified as  
17          either the top of a confining unit or the top of an  
18          aquifer are erosional surfaces. Okay? So you would  
19          expect some degree of irregularity in the -- in the  
20          altitudes at the top as well in the thickness and  
21          formation. And I wasn't disappointed at all in that  
22          regard.

23          Another feature of the geohydrologic framework  
24          analysis was the -- was the computation, the analysis of  
25          aquifer-test data. We probably had -- between Camp

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   Johnson, Tarawa Terrace, and Holcomb Boulevard areas, we  
2                   probably had close to five dozen aquifer tests. Almost  
3                   all of these invariably were single well tests, and almost  
4                   all of the single well tests were step-drawdown tests.

5                   And what I used -- what I used in for almost all  
6                   these analysis is the public domain U.S. Geological Survey  
7                   aquifer test analyses worksheets, Excel worksheets. And  
8                   the real advantage to those is one -- it has one of the  
9                   best approaches and methods to analyzing step-drawdown  
10                  data, which was the majority of my data. And this is just  
11                  an example of one of the output sheets.

12                  Now, there was a question -- somebody addressed the  
13                  notion of preferential zones of high permeability within  
14                  the -- within the various units -- within the various  
15                  identified aquifer units. We had no opportunity to do  
16                  that except in the context of the resistivity curves on  
17                  the electric logs. We could identify, perhaps, where  
18                  there may have been a relatively thin lensoidal clay  
19                  within the overall sand that we identified as an aquifer.  
20                  But there was no way to, in my opinion -- and if folks  
21                  here on the panel have some suggestions, I'd be happy to  
22                  hear it. But we did attempt to quantify. That was just  
23                  strictly a -- that would be strictly just a qualitative  
24                  analysis, and frankly, it didn't really occur that much.

25                  Another feature of the -- of the geohydrologic

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 framework analysis was the spatial mapping of the  
2 horizontal hydraulic-conductivity data that we determined  
3 from the aquifer-test analyses. That's the -- such as it  
4 is, that's the spatial distribution of the data for wells  
5 that were open to the upper and middle Castle Hayne  
6 aquifers.

7 The last thing that we did with respect to the  
8 geohydrologic-framework analysis was try to -- try to  
9 create a picture of what the prepumping conditions or  
10 predevelopment conditions were in the -- in our areas of  
11 interest, which were Camp Johnson, Tarawa Terrace, and the  
12 Holcomb Boulevard area.

13 And the way we did this was to identify the -- at a  
14 particular well site -- excuse me, was to identify the  
15 earliest measurement that we had available to us in terms  
16 of a water level. And in particular, in the Holcomb  
17 Boulevard area, we were quite fortunate to have a lot of  
18 -- quite a good number of measurements that were -- that  
19 were obtained in the early 1940s when the first supply  
20 wells were drilled.

21 We either chose the earliest measurement at a site,  
22 or we took the highest measurement at a site. If we were  
23 fortunate enough in a very few cases to actually have  
24 multiple measurements, multiple water level measurements,  
25 at a site, it was -- I could probably count those on one

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 hand -- but except for the Tarawa Terrace supply wells.  
2 But we chose either the highest measurement or the  
3 earliest measurement, and we just spatially plotted those  
4 data. And the data almost completely refer to either the  
5 upper Castle Hayne aquifer or the -- and the middle Castle  
6 Hayne aquifer.

7 But the notion here was just to look at possible  
8 boundaries that might be indicated as a predevelopment  
9 condition as well as flow directions. And what we find is  
10 that -- what we find is, as expected, Northeast Creek is  
11 an obvious boundary at least as far as these aquifers  
12 where the water-level information was obtained is  
13 concerned. And we have flow directions in Tarawa Terrace,  
14 generally either east or south, toward Northeast Creek.  
15 And in the Holcomb Boulevard area, we have flow directions  
16 north, west, and somewhat northwest, toward Northeast  
17 Creek.

18 And what this tells us is that, at least as far as  
19 those upper four aquifers or so are concerned, Northeast  
20 Creek is probably a major flow boundary. What this does  
21 as well -- and we have one site just north of Wallace  
22 Creek, I believe, right in this area here where there is a  
23 -- there's one -- there's a cluster site.

24 There's a series of wells there that are open to  
25 several of the units that we identified as aquifers here.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           In particular, there's a well open to the Tarawa Terrace  
2           aquifer and intermediate to the middle Castle Hayne and  
3           also to the lower Castle Hayne. And that's just north of  
4           Wallace Creek.

5           And interestingly there, there's only about a 2-foot  
6           head difference between the head in the lower Castle Hayne  
7           aquifer and in the -- and the Tarawa Terrace aquifer. And  
8           I know that's not a lot to go on, but, as far as the  
9           conceptual model, which we'll talk in terms -- we'll talk  
10          in a minute about in terms of the model.

11          The conceptual model that we developed for guiding  
12          our approach to the flow-model analysis is that the  
13          predevelopment of potentiometric surfaces in all of the  
14          aquifers were relatively similar, in fact, very highly  
15          similar, so that, as far as the River Bend unit and as far  
16          as the lower Castle Hayne aquifer, the flow directions and  
17          the distribution of head in the aquifers was highly  
18          similar. And that tells us that Northeast Creek, indeed,  
19          would have been -- well, it is a boundary for flow for all  
20          of the aquifers that we're dealing with.

21          And I'll just take a minute to explain the reasoning  
22          there. You have groundwater flow -- pick your aquifer:  
23          River Bend unit or Tarawa Terrace aquifer, whatever. You  
24          have groundwater flow heading down gradient toward  
25          Northeast Creek from Tarawa Terrace, and that's heading

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 generally south. You have groundwater flow heading east  
2 and north in the Holcomb Boulevard -- Holcomb Boulevard  
3 area toward Northeast Creek. Well, this flow has to meet  
4 in the middle somewhere at Northeast Creek. And at that  
5 point, you have vertical upward flow in the vicinity of  
6 the creek. And that was the rationale behind us selecting  
7 the midline of Northeast Creek -- the midchannel line as a  
8 flow boundary -- as a no-flow boundary for the  
9 groundwater-flow model.

10 Also, in these USGS reports that I mentioned earlier,  
11 there were some seismic studies that were conducted in the  
12 water of New River and Northeast Creek, right around this  
13 Paradise Point area. And what they -- what they  
14 discovered was that there were buried subsurface channels  
15 that were relic -- relic river channels that were now  
16 under water. And probably, these relic channels manifest  
17 themselves inland as well as zones of relatively high  
18 hydraulic conductivity.

19 But our -- the distribution, the spatial  
20 distribution, of our well data are not sufficient that we  
21 can actually identify what that old relic channel would  
22 have -- where it is and what it would have been. And that  
23 may be one of the reasons that we have some irregularities  
24 in our -- in our surface well data as well as in our  
25 thickness data and also in our hydraulic-conductivity data

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           where, just by chance, one of these wells may have been  
2           developed in part or all of an old river channel, which  
3           would have been now filled with sand and would be an area  
4           of relatively high hydraulic conductivity.

5           DR. KONIKOW: Bob, what was the -- what's the  
6           rationale for the northern limit of your contouring on all  
7           of these maps?

8           MR. FAYE: We have a -- we have digital elevation  
9           models, Lenny, of this larger area. Let me show you. We  
10          have digital elevation models of this whole large area  
11          here. Actually, I think, probably of most of Camp  
12          Lejeune, but I was just looking at this. And that is  
13          interpolated to 2-foot contour intervals. And so using  
14          the -- using that, I identified the divide that ended up  
15          as the northern boundary, the no-flow boundary, in the  
16          groundwater flow-model.

17          I identified that as a hydraulic divide that  
18          generally sweeps up like this and down like that, and  
19          that's a hydraulic -- that's a topographic divide that is  
20          translated to a hydraulic divide in the groundwater-flow  
21          model. As I said -- and, of course, those are 2-foot  
22          contour intervals on the DEM, and they're interpolated as  
23          well. But that's the best information that we have.  
24          Okay?

25          DR. KONIKOW: Okay. I was looking at the topo maps.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           It looked like there were -- I mean, I couldn't see the  
2           divide that close.

3           MR. FAYE: No, you can't. You can't, Lenny. There's  
4           a -- I can show you later, when we get into this, a much  
5           larger map specifically of the Tarawa Terrace area.  
6           There's -- you might have noticed that just north of this  
7           road that runs parallel to Lejeune Boulevard, there's a --  
8           there is a closed 35-foot contour right north of that  
9           road, and that sits on that -- that sits on that divide.  
10          That is mapped on the topographic map. And that coincides  
11          with -- that coincides with that -- with the divide, as  
12          recognized on the digital-elevation models.

13          DR. LABOLLE: Are you going to -- this is Eric  
14          LaBolle here. Are you going to get more into the  
15          simulation of the predevelopment heads?

16          MR. FAYE: Yeah.

17          DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

18          MR. FAYE: Yes. This is just the framework.

19          DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

20          MR. FAYE: It'll show up very well, Morris, in the  
21          next couple of slides. Okay. Claudia, let's go to the  
22          description of the PCE contamination at Tarawa Terrace.  
23          There we go.

24          Okay. The next major area of responsibility that I  
25          had was a description of just what is this PCE

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 contamination at Tarawa Terrace. Where is it relative to  
2 the source area? Where is it relative to the supply  
3 wells? How deep within the subsurface does it go? What  
4 are the quantities; i.e., concentrations in the water?  
5 What are the concentrations in the unsaturated materials?  
6 So let's try to address that.

7 The purpose of the study, again, for the record, is  
8 describe the occurrence and distribution of PCE and  
9 related contaminants within the Tarawa Terrace and upper  
10 Castle Hayne aquifers at and in the vicinity of Tarawa  
11 Terrace housing area, Marine Corps base, Camp Lejeune.

12 And a number of comments in the premeeting notes were  
13 related to degradation products of PCE, and, yes, to the  
14 best of our ability -- and we're severely limited by the  
15 data here. But to the best of our ability, we did -- we  
16 addressed trichloroethylene, which is the immediate  
17 degradation product of PCE, as well as dichloroethylene,  
18 the immediate degradation product of TCE,  
19 trichloroethylene. We addressed all of that as well as we  
20 could, but the data are very limited; very, very limited.

21 Okay. Here's a map. Maybe we can see that 35-foot  
22 contour. There you go. Can you go back, Claudia. There  
23 you go, Lenny; right here.

24 COURT REPORTER: Please get on your microphone.

25 MR. FAYE: Thank you. There you go, Lenny. That's

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           that -- that's the contour I was talking about right  
2           there. And that's right on the line as shown on the DEM  
3           and comes down to -- it splits the difference between one  
4           of these two little tributaries right in here, I think. I  
5           think it's that one. It could be that one.

6           DR. KONIKOW: You also have a 35-foot contour a  
7           little further north.

8           MR. FAYE: Yeah; right; right. And there are  
9           differences between the DEM and the topo map, as you would  
10          expect. Actually, some of that is fairly significant,  
11          substantial. The differences are somewhat substantial. I  
12          can't recall now exactly what -- what's going on up here  
13          with respect to the DEM. But I looked for the major  
14          divide between here and there, northeast and southwest,  
15          and selected it.

16          Now, that may not be the -- from a groundwater  
17          modeling point of view, that may -- and particularly a  
18          fate and transport point of view, that may not be the best  
19          -- the best boundary. But, really, if we try to extend  
20          that north beyond the hydraulic divide, then we're stuck  
21          with a general head boundary, probably, for all of the  
22          units that we're modeling. And it just seems to me that  
23          would introduce more uncertainty into the -- into the  
24          analysis than selecting the hydraulic divide as the  
25          topographic divide. But let's -- let's -- go ahead.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. KONIKOW: I'm not convinced of that. Plus  
2 another problem is that during pumping conditions that  
3 predevelopment divide -- if that's really where it is and  
4 I'm not convinced of that either -- that the divide is  
5 going to migrate under pumping conditions.

6 MR. FAYE: It will. I don't think -- I don't think  
7 the -- at least as far as -- we don't really know. We  
8 have no data at all, field data, relative to -- relative  
9 to any kind of notion of radius of influence of the supply  
10 wells; no data whatsoever, so --

11 DR. KONIKOW: That could be computed --

12 MR. FAYE: We did.

13 DR. KONIKOW: -- more accurately than a lot of the  
14 other things.

15 MR. FAYE: Yeah. We looked at that. It just depends  
16 on where you want to go with the minimum drawdown out at  
17 some radius that you're looking at, whether it's .01 feet  
18 or .1 feet or something like that. I mean, that bounces  
19 your radius of influence all over the place. And right  
20 now, I'm fairly comfortable with the notion of using that  
21 hydraulic divide not only as far as the predevelopment  
22 situation is concerned, but as far as the transient.

23 But I would certainly welcome any kind of  
24 qualification or criticisms, comments of that notion. I  
25 mean, we're open to all that, absolutely. But I wanted

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           you just to be aware of my reasoning, you know, as far as  
2           the decision was concerned to identify it as such.

3           DR. JOHNSON: David, you have a comment?

4           DR. DOUGHERTY: No. I think we can proceed.

5           DR. LABOLLE: Well, I have a question here, actually,  
6           regarding the -- not the hydraulic divide. But since  
7           we're on the subject of boundary conditions here --

8           MR. FAYE: If we could -- if we could just be patient  
9           just for a minute and let me get through the  
10          contamination, then we'll be into the heart of the  
11          groundwater model. Okay?

12          DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

13          MR. FAYE: And that might be the best place to  
14          discuss that. I didn't mean to --

15          DR. LABOLLE: No. That's just fine.

16          MR. FAYE: Okay.

17          DR. LABOLLE: That's probably an appropriate  
18          opportunity.

19          MR. FAYE: This slide just identifies all of the  
20          Tarawa Terrace supply wells that we know of. There  
21          actually may be several more that we don't have knowledge  
22          of, but this is all of them from the beginning of time,  
23          which is -- it'd be about 1952 up to the time in 1987 when  
24          all the wells were shut down. And, of course -- and, of  
25          course, some of these were taken out of service long

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 before 1987. And as part of our plans, we have identified  
2 various data reports that we plan to produce.

3 And, of course, in the final report, there will be  
4 data reports, and all of these data will be tabulated and  
5 identified in terms of well-construction information, when  
6 the wells were placed in service and removed from  
7 services, et cetera, et cetera. We do have that  
8 information for most of these wells. We have good  
9 information regarding that, not only from our own data  
10 discovery, but the AH people have been very forthcoming  
11 and helpful in that regard.

12 Claudia, I'm going to go one more slide, just to  
13 orient myself here; just a second.

14 All right. Let me talk a little bit -- and I think  
15 this is very important to understand. Let me -- even  
16 though we're a little pressed for time. But let me talk a  
17 little bit about the contaminant data collection at ABC  
18 Cleaners and vicinity as well as the Tarawa Terrace supply  
19 wells that were affected in terms of timing, in terms of  
20 concentrations, in terms of quality of information.

21 What this slide represents is a summary of several  
22 series of data that were collected between 1991 and 1993.  
23 And I went into some detail in this in the report, but I  
24 want to say it here as well for the record.

25 The vast majority of these data that you see

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           portrayed here -- summarized here actually -- relate to  
2           DPT data, hydrocone data, direct push technologies. We  
3           all familiar with that? You know what I'm talking about?  
4           Okay. There were probably like 40-some -- almost 50 of  
5           these DPT points where data were collected at -- in an  
6           upper zone, generally between about 15 and 25 feet, and  
7           at the same site in a lower zone, generally between 35 and  
8           45 feet.

9           And what you see here is a -- is the -- if it happens  
10          to be one of those dual sites, this is the highest  
11          concentration that occurred at that site, whether it was  
12          the upper shell or the lower shell, the upper zone or the  
13          lower zone. Several comments about those data: There was  
14          an analysis done from a field mass spec operation at the  
15          site when the DPT operation was ongoing, and there were  
16          results obtained from that.

17          The -- Weston, the folks that conducted that site,  
18          also collected a number of duplicate samples and sent  
19          these off to a qualified laboratory for analysis. The end  
20          result of that was that there was very poor agreement  
21          between the laboratory analyses and the on-site analyses  
22          for a particular bore hole or whatever. So we have that  
23          particular problem. By the way, the points that were used  
24          to construct this map were all the laboratory analyses  
25          where they were available. Where they were not, we used

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   the field -- the field site data.

2                   Several -- okay. Let's look at -- here's ABC  
3                   Cleaners. A point that I'll make later in our advective  
4                   transport analysis when I describe that -- and, again, I  
5                   apologize. I'm talking about a model here. But it'll be  
6                   clear in a minute. The Well TT-26 is right here, and at  
7                   least as far as our model is concerned now, under normal  
8                   operation, the operation of TT-26 would capture every bit  
9                   of the PCE that was introduced into the subsurface and  
10                  into groundwater at ABC Cleaners.

11                  But we have fairly large concentrations of PCE north  
12                  and west of ABC Cleaners. And in addition, we have  
13                  respectable concentrations of PCE south of -- south of the  
14                  well here, TT-26. And this is near another supply well,  
15                  TT-23. But as you can see, PCE values or concentrations  
16                  values at this time, now 1991 to 1993 -- you have to  
17                  remember this is four to five years after the Tarawa  
18                  Terrace wells were shut down -- there's zero  
19                  concentrations here. And these points I'm making now  
20                  because they'll occur prominently in the discussion of the  
21                  groundwater-flow model.

22                  Okay. We had these data, as I mentioned, of the PCE  
23                  concentrations and other contaminant concentrations that  
24                  we could assign to an upper shell and a lower shell. So  
25                  given that, we created -- is that it? I'm going to go for

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           this now. We created a map. Thanks, Claudia.

2           We created an average or a midconcentration map,  
3           using the aerial distribution, the spatial distribution  
4           from the upper shell and from the lower shell. With that  
5           midconcentration shell, we also computed the volume of  
6           aquifer material between the two shells. And in doing  
7           that, the DPT data we actually used the depth they  
8           identified. If it happened to be a well, we used the  
9           midpoint of the screen interval to put a limit on the  
10          volume -- on the depth.

11          We computed the area-weighted PCE concentration  
12          between the average shell-concentration contours. That,  
13          in a sense because it's the midconcentration shell, is the  
14          volume-weighted PCE concentration. Once we had that, we  
15          multiplied that by the volume adjusted by effective  
16          porosity. And we ended up with a PCE mass of about 2500  
17          pounds between those two shells or 185 gallons of PCE.  
18          And this analyses, I think, is described in pretty good  
19          detail in the report.

20          DR. KONIKOW: Bob, why do you use effective porosity  
21          rather than total porosity?

22          MR. FAYE: Yeah. Well, if you recall, Lenny, there  
23          was a -- there was also a description in the report of the  
24          movement of the mass of concentration, the center of mass  
25          of the PCE concentration, from the doorstep of ABC

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 Cleaners, in '85, down to some point midway between ABC  
2 Cleaners and TT -- Well TT-26.

3 Well, the reasoning there was that that movement had  
4 to occur through connected interstices in the porous  
5 media. And where it ended up in 1991 to '93, the volume  
6 that that PCE was occupying was only connected  
7 interstices, not the -- not the total interstices in the  
8 porous media. So as a consequence, we used effective  
9 porosity.

10 DR. KONIKOW: Well, you know, I think if you have the  
11 contaminant in the connected interstices, it's going to be  
12 in the -- I don't see any way to have uncontaminated water  
13 adjacent to it in the disconnected pores, even if there  
14 are. And I find it hard to believe there are disconnected  
15 pores there. You used a specific yield value of 20  
16 percent, I believe.

17 MR. FAYE: In Layer 1 in the Tarawa Terrace aquifer,  
18 that's right. The rest of -- the rest of the layers --  
19 like, the River Bend unit is 15 percent, and that's where  
20 the vast majority of the contaminant is. Now, we don't  
21 have any measurements of effective porosity. We don't  
22 have any point measurements.

23 Two of the studies that -- the Weston study and, I  
24 believe, the Bragg's report as well, used effective  
25 porosity depending on the on the unit they were -- of 15

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 percent and 10 percent. And I kind of qualitatively  
2 looked at the lithologies and assigned a slightly higher  
3 effective porosity to the Tarawa Terrace aquifer.

4 It looked to me like that was a cleaner, sandier  
5 unit. The 15 percent, I accepted for the River Bend unit.  
6 And I really couldn't see a whole lot of difference in the  
7 lithologies between that unit and the other aquifer, so I  
8 assigned a 15 percent effective porosity to the -- to the  
9 rest.

10 But the one point would be that, you know, this is  
11 just a preliminary calibration. Okay? We really haven't  
12 -- we really haven't had an opportunity to do all of the  
13 tests and provide all of the simulation results that we  
14 want to, so...

15 DR. KONIKOW: It's in my comments. But I looked at  
16 -- there was one part in your report where you say the  
17 center of mass migrated at about .3 feet per day.

18 MR. FAYE: That would have been an average, yeah,  
19 given the distance.

20 DR. KONIKOW: But if you used that information,  
21 together with the other information, you would estimate an  
22 effective porosity of about 28 percent.

23 MR. FAYE: At a retardation factor of one.

24 DR. KONIKOW: If there's no retardation.

25 MR. FAYE: Yeah. And if there is retardation, which

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           I do believe there is, your effective porosity then would  
2           -- to maintain that same average velocity, your effective  
3           porosity would have to decrease from that number. And  
4           really, I think the way to address that, Lenny, is to, you  
5           know, take your comment and the notion of the analysis,  
6           which I thought was really on target, and just do a range  
7           of computations and look at -- look at the various  
8           alternatives. And that's what -- we'll definitely do  
9           that.

10           DR. DOUGHERTY: Is there information from the  
11           split-spoon samples that you referred to earlier that  
12           gives total porosities that would provide some boundary  
13           information on where we are with respect to those?

14           MR. FAYE: You know, I won't say no. If there -- if  
15           there are, they would be -- there would be very, very few.  
16           And they would be probably only related to the Tarawa  
17           Terrace aquifer or the River Bend unit. Okay?

18           DR. DOUGHERTY: Okay.

19           MR. FAYE: Okay.

20           DR. LABOLLE: Can you define how you're using  
21           effective porosity in this context?

22           MR. FAYE: Only in terms of the advective transport.

23           DR. LABOLLE: That's not what I mean. I mean, are we  
24           talking about effective porosity at the pore scale, or are  
25           we talking about some macroscopic effective porosity to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 scale the velocities in the contaminant transport model?

2 MR. FAYE: Yeah. Well, the correct answer to that is  
3 yes (laughter). And I'm not trying to be a smart-ass.  
4 I'm just saying that, you know, we're sort of stuck with  
5 -- when you do the advective transport modeling,  
6 obviously, it's a macro-scale condition. Okay? But if we  
7 have any data at all, it would be -- it would be data only  
8 on a -- it would be like a laboratory test that you could  
9 probably relate to the pore scale itself. Conceptually,  
10 we're dealing with the pore-scale concept. Okay? But in  
11 practical application, it's a macro scale. Okay?

12 DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

13 MR. FAYE: And let me go back now. We'll look at  
14 some temporal -- are there any questions at all about the  
15 PCE mass? I want to make one other comment about that  
16 computation. Pankow and Cherry, not only in their text  
17 but also in at least one journal article, they address  
18 this particular methodology. And they have some comments  
19 about the results.

20 One comment that they -- that they make is the fact  
21 that that particular result of 185 gallons -- actually,  
22 they give several examples, like seven or ten examples in  
23 their work. It sort of fits midway into their -- into  
24 their volumes that they've computed for -- at various --  
25 various places and various studies. Also, they make the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 point that this is very likely just a very small  
2 percentage of the total PCE that's actually out there in  
3 residence in the aquifers themselves, and we believe that  
4 as well.

5 MR. MASLIA: Am I on here? I believe -- and Bob  
6 brought this to my attention -- there, either through  
7 some verbal information or a report that quantified that,  
8 they estimated that the ABC Cleaners were using  
9 approximately 100 gallons a month of PCE historically in  
10 their dry-cleaning process. So again, the 185 is an  
11 extremely small --

12 MR. FAYE: Yeah.

13 MR. MASLIA: -- percentage of what potentially could  
14 be out there.

15 MR. FAYE: Yeah. I hate to waste 60 seconds on an  
16 anecdote, but I am because it gives you a -- just  
17 clarifies the kind of things that we're dealing with.  
18 Wouldn't you believe that if someone is conducting an  
19 RI/FS investigation twice relative to ABC Cleaners that  
20 one of the things they would at least do would be to ask  
21 those folks how much PCE they're actually using during  
22 their operations or did use during their operations? No.  
23 Nowhere in the RI/FS reports, the detailed technical  
24 investigation reports, nowhere do you find any kind of  
25 reference at all as to what was happening at the source in

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           terms of PCE use.

2           The report Morris referred to is something I ran  
3           across fairly recently. It was a report from the National  
4           Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, who were looking  
5           at the impact of this PCE loss into the groundwater on  
6           wildlife and wildlife habitat in Northeast Creek. And  
7           those folks actually had enough sense to go and talk to  
8           the ABC Cleaners and ask them, "How much PCE do you folks  
9           actually use a month in your operations?" And it turned  
10          out to be about 380 liters or 100 gallons a month.

11          MR. MASLIA: Dr. Johnson, there's a question from the  
12          public.

13          DR. JOHNSON: Please. Go ahead. State your name,  
14          please.

15          MR. ENSMINGER: (Off microphone) My name's Jerry  
16          Ensminger. I was a resident there.

17          COURT REPORTER: Can you state your name again,  
18          please.

19          MR. ENSMINGER: Yes. My name's Jerry Ensminger. I  
20          was a resident there. I lost my daughter to leukemia.  
21          When you're talking about historical data, and especially  
22          ABC Dry Cleaners, there are a lot of variables in that  
23          site that need to be considered. And one thing is the  
24          historical information: What took place between 1965 and  
25          1970 which involved the Marine Corps and increased the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 population of the Marine Corps almost two-fold, and that  
2 was Vietnam.

3 From 1965 to 1972, that was the heyday for dry  
4 cleaners in Jacksonville. Did anybody get the tax records  
5 from these people because PCE would have been an expense  
6 which would have shown how much they actually used? And  
7 knowing the amount of people -- every Marine that went in  
8 the Marine Corps east of the Mississippi River ended up at  
9 Camp Lejeune to go to their infantry training school at  
10 Camp Geiger.

11 These dry-cleaning services had trucks that went  
12 aboard base, collected these kids' uniforms at the chow  
13 halls in the morning and brought them back that night or  
14 the next morning. They picked them up. But every Marine  
15 east of the Mississippi went through Camp Lejeune. These  
16 people made a fortune during those years, and the PCE use  
17 was elevated. Thank you.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Thank you for your comment;  
19 absolutely.

20 MR. FAYE: Claudia, could we go back a few slides to  
21 the -- there we go. Keep going and maybe one or two more;  
22 one more. All right.

23 These slides represent what we have at the wellheads  
24 in terms of contaminant concentration through time.  
25 Beginning in late '84 or early '85, these are our data

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           points that we have. This is Well TT-26. This is  
2           probably the main culprit in terms of providing PCE to the  
3           water-distribution system, far and away, probably. But  
4           you can see the poor distribution of data.

5           Now, enter -- let's go -- let me see what we have  
6           here. That was PCE. This is the daughter product, TCE.  
7           Virtually, the analyses are for the same time. And you  
8           can see there was -- you can make a pretty good case there  
9           that biodegradation of the PCE product was going on.

10          DR. JOHNSON: And what's the source of these data?

11          MR. FAYE: Who asked that?

12          MR. MASLIA: Dr. Johnson.

13          DR. JOHNSON: What's the source of the data?

14          MR. FAYE: Dr. Johnson, there are a variety of  
15           sources. Some of it came from LANTDIV, the Marine -- the  
16           Navy lab. Some of it came from EPA. Some of it came from  
17           the North Carolina EPA equivalent.

18          DR. DOUGHERTY: Do we have any information on  
19           sampling protocols?

20          MR. FAYE: Only in the -- only in the latter reports,  
21           the latter analyses, which would be in 1991. We think --  
22           have to assume that if NCDEM, North Carolina Department of  
23           Environmental Management, did the analyses or the LANTDIV  
24           people did the analyses that it probably was a respectable  
25           representation of the protocols at that time. And they've

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           changed a lot. The protocols have changed a heck of a lot  
2           in the last 20 years, so...

3           DR. DOUGHERTY: Just to clarify, at that point in  
4           time, there were pumps still in these wells?

5           MR. FAYE: Oh, yeah. Yeah. The wells were actually  
6           abandoned formally; and that is, grouted up, pumps  
7           removed, everything like that in 1991.

8           MR. MASLIA: David, I have a document, again, just  
9           received. I hate to keep saying "just received," but you  
10          know the story. And, in fact, it lists many of the TT  
11          wells, and it will say "Well closed but pump still  
12          installed in the well," and TT-26, TT-23, and so on. And  
13          this is a nine -- I believe it's a '91. I believe I left  
14          it on the desk there; a '91, '92 report. It's handwritten  
15          notes. It's a document released by the Marine Corps to  
16          us. But it does indicate whether the well can be operated  
17          and whether it still has a pump or the well does not have  
18          a pump and can be operated.

19           MR. FAYE: You know, and that was a note from the --  
20          from the folks at the facilities -- in charge of  
21          facilities at Camp Lejeune to the EPA contractor, who was  
22          inquiring whether or not these wells were sampleable. And  
23          almost immediately, as far as I can tell, after this  
24          contractor obtained those July 1991 analyses, those wells  
25          were history. They were grouted up. They were done.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                 Now, also, recently -- we keep referring to these  
2 recent revelations that we get. We have -- actually down  
3 to the -- down to report numbers, dates, sample numbers,  
4 the whole thing. We have information regarding monthly  
5 samples at Well TT-25, which was not -- which was actually  
6 right about here. And this -- in July of 1991, there was  
7 an indication that Well TT-25 was beginning to show  
8 contamination in its discharge.

9                 And North Carolina DEM recommended that monthly  
10 samples at TT-25 be collected over the period April --  
11 actually until the well was shut down. But the samples  
12 were collected from April of '86 to April of '87. And  
13 we're making major, major efforts now to obtain the  
14 results of those analyses. The Marine Corps doesn't seem  
15 to know anything about them. But we know -- we know the  
16 samples were collected. We know the analyses were made.  
17 We have sample numbers and report numbers. So we're  
18 trying to -- and that will fill in some of that, some of  
19 that gap.

20                 Yeah. Also at the -- in the same documents, there  
21 were weekly samples taken on the downstream end of the  
22 Tarawa Terrace WTP at the same time, which would -- which  
23 would help Morris' efforts to -- and the network  
24 simulation efforts immensely. Again, we're trying to find  
25 those data. We know they exist, but no one seems to know

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 where.

2 MR. MASLIA: Let me just qualify. Those data were --  
3 there was a panel in September or October, convened by the  
4 commandant of the Marine Corps, and it's a published  
5 report. It's on the Marine Corps. And in Appendix or  
6 Attachment K, they list some of those data. The issue  
7 that both Bob and I have with that is that the Marine  
8 Corps commandant's panel left out -- and I'm not sure why  
9 -- any qualifiers on the data and any of the nondetects  
10 based on their interpretation.

11 I have requested that, and there was a letter from  
12 the U.S. Navy to U.S. EPA Region IV, transmitting the data  
13 weekly for a various number of wells with these  
14 attachments. EPA doesn't have that -- the attachments,  
15 and apparently, my last communication with headquarters  
16 Marine is they're working on finding the attachments. But  
17 that would, again, supply us with what appears to be, on  
18 the surface, very needed information because it goes from,  
19 I believe, the first week in December of '84 through about  
20 '86.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Bob, if I could go back to your  
22 contamination --

23 MR. FAYE: Oh, yes, sir.

24 DR. JOHNSON: -- data. I didn't see any error bars  
25 for each of the data points. And is that not done for

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           this kind of data? If it were a tox study, you would  
2           expect to find it.

3           MR. FAYE: When you say "error bars," you're --

4           DR. JOHNSON: Standard errors, standard deviation;  
5           some sense of variability at each data point.

6           MR. FAYE: Well, at the very -- at the very most, Dr.  
7           Johnson, except for those supply wells that we have, that  
8           I showed you through time, the spatial maps like that at  
9           the very, very most, we have only two samples.

10          DR. JOHNSON: Okay.

11          MR. FAYE: And those are for different levels.

12          Remember, I talked about the upper shell and the lower  
13          shell, and that's all we have there. There were -- we  
14          could do some sort of cursory analyses like that for the  
15          half a dozen samples that we have at a single site like --  
16          but that's so dynamic, you've got biodegradation going on.

17          DR. JOHNSON: I understand.

18          MR. FAYE: I don't know what that would show.

19          DR. LABOLLE: How do you explain the region between  
20          the two plumes with the zero concentration? What's your  
21          interpretation of that?

22          MR. FAYE: That, I'll talk about in the model. Okay?

23          DR. LABOLLE: Yeah.

24          MR. FAYE: Yeah. That's after a lot of aspirin,  
25          believe me. Okay. We've got a few minutes left to talk

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           about the model. Let's get going. I'm not going deal  
2           with the introductory material. Let's do the purpose of  
3           study.

4           Construct and calibrate a groundwater-flow model  
5           sufficiently representative of the geohydrologic framework  
6           and groundwater-flow conditions at Tarawa Terrace and  
7           vicinity to support fate and transport simulations.

8           You've already seen the well locations. You know what the  
9           aquifers are and confining units.

10          Let's describe the model grid very briefly: 270  
11          columns, 200 rows. That's the complete model domain.  
12          That's the inactive and active areas, 24,000 active cells.  
13          All of the active domains are spatially equivalent. The  
14          cell dimensions are 50 feet by 50 feet.

15          There's nine layers, and they correspond exactly to  
16          the geometries of the aquifers and confining units that  
17          we've identified. Frenchman's Creek -- could we -- could  
18          we go back to that; Frenchman -- Frenchman's Creek is a --  
19          sorry. Frenchman's Creek is a small drain in the western  
20          part of Tarawa Terrace, and that's -- that's accommodated  
21          in the model as a drain in Layer 1, which is the Tarawa  
22          Terrace aquifer.

23          Northeast Creek, the whole area -- sorry, Claudia.  
24          Northeast Creek, this -- the whole area down to the  
25          midchannel line, which is our no-flow boundary, is a

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   specified head boundary, zero altitude, in Layer 1. In  
2                   the other -- in the other eight layers, it's just an  
3                   active layer or an active part of it -- of the model.

4                   DR. KONIKOW: Is that salt water at Northeast Creek?

5                   MR. FAYE: Yes. Yes. It's not seawater, Lenny, but  
6                   it's tidal. And it's definitely -- it's definitely --  
7                   it's definitely saline. Okay? Whatever that boundary is  
8                   in terms of TDS or whatever you want to call salt water, I  
9                   don't think it -- I don't think it quite meets that. But  
10                  it's definitely saline.

11                  DR. LABOLLE: I had noticed that the previous map  
12                  you'd put up with hydraulic-head measurements, the  
13                  hydraulic heads along Northeast Creek that have been  
14                  measured -- or on boundaries of it --

15                  MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

16                  DR. LABOLLE: -- range from 14 to about 4 feet. And  
17                  now you're putting the boundary condition on the creek of  
18                  a zero head in Layer 1. How -- what kind of  
19                  correspondence does that have to the elevation mapping  
20                  along the Northeast Creek as far as the actual heads in --  
21                  on the creek itself, and how is that influencing the flow  
22                  model?

23                  MR. FAYE: Okay. Let me try to understand your  
24                  question, which I don't completely. Are you asking: Do we  
25                  actually have measurements within the various aquifers

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           within the Northeast Creek area or on shore at wells that  
2           were --

3           DR. LABOLLE: Either.

4           MR. FAYE: We don't have any measurements in that --  
5           within the creek area itself.

6           DR. LABOLLE: I'm referring to a map you showed in  
7           the previous presentation where we were looking at  
8           hydraulic heads that shows them from --

9           MR. FAYE: Yeah. The estimated potentiometric  
10          surface?

11          DR. LABOLLE: Exactly.

12          MR. FAYE: Yeah. Okay.

13          DR. LABOLLE: And I'm looking at a contour map here  
14          in one of the reports that shows a predevelopment  
15          simulation, and now I'm hearing you describe this boundary  
16          condition of a zero head along the creek. And I'm asking  
17          how does that boundary condition influence the model  
18          because there appears to be some potential inconsistency  
19          there between the 14- to 4-foot head difference along  
20          Northeast Creek in the measured potentiometric heads. And  
21          I say along Northeast Creek --

22          MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

23          DR. LABOLLE: -- I mean, they're interpolated from  
24          measured heads --

25          MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. LABOLLE: -- taken at wells, you know --

2 MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm; right.

3 DR. LABOLLE: -- in the land nearby and the heads  
4 plotted, for example, in the potentiometric contours in  
5 one of these predevelopment simulations. And this refers  
6 directly to the boundary that you just discussed, the --

7 MR. FAYE: Right; right.

8 DR. LABOLLE: -- zero-head boundary.

9 MR. FAYE: Right. The -- I think the map you're  
10 referring to, the actual loop contour is 4-feet upstream  
11 of -- that shows flow toward Northeast Creek. The actual  
12 loop contour is a 4-foot contour, not a 14-foot contour.  
13 And then there's -- you're going to have to remember now,  
14 this is an interpolation, so --

15 DR. LABOLLE: Well, I think it was four on the  
16 downstream and then --

17 MR. FAYE: That's right.

18 DR. LABOLLE: -- 14 feet if you go up the creek, I  
19 think, if you go to the far end of the creek. Is that --  
20 am I correct, or...

21 MR. FAYE: Well, that -- yeah. That's an  
22 interpolation from a point onshore at Tarawa Terrace to a  
23 further point, further offshore -- onshore at Holcomb  
24 Boulevard. So --

25 DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. FAYE: -- this is just an estimated -- remember,  
2 I said this was a map that we were --

3                   DR. LABOLLE: There we go.

4                   MR. FAYE: -- we would try to put in the highest  
5 water level so that we could just kind of define for our  
6 own purposes what we thought the major flow directions  
7 were in the system as well as what the major boundaries  
8 were.

9                   DR. LABOLLE: I can see these Xs on here are --  
10 or the plus signs are the actual data points used in  
11 creating --

12                  MR. FAYE: Yes.

13                  DR. LABOLLE: -- this map.

14                  MR. FAYE: Yes.

15                  DR. LABOLLE: So effectively, what I'm hearing is  
16 that you don't -- actually, you don't have enough data  
17 near the creek to --

18                  MR. FAYE: No.

19                  DR. LABOLLE: -- just to --

20                  MR. FAYE: No. No.

21                  DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

22                  MR. FAYE: This was -- this was a kriging exercise.

23                  DR. LABOLLE: Which explains the inconsistently.

24                  MR. FAYE: Yeah. Yeah.

25                  DR. LABOLLE: Okay. Thank you.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. FAYE: We were just there trying to -- well, for  
2 example, this shows up very nicely here; this Loop 4, I  
3 mean. It definitely shows that you're looking at -- as  
4 far as the extant data are concerned and as far as this  
5 particular interpolation is concerned, you definitely  
6 have, you know, a gaining stream. And you have --  
7 definitely have a flow toward it from the north to the  
8 south and the south to the north.

9                   And there's, you know, an inconsistent -- this is --  
10 this shows the inconsistency between -- you know, caused  
11 by interpolation very well. You've got, you know, this  
12 data point here. Obviously, this contour in the real  
13 world doesn't cross the river like that. But this is all  
14 of our dirty laundry, you know, that we're laying out  
15 there, I mean. And this is just for estimating and  
16 interpretive purposes. This is nothing that we would put  
17 forth as a real potentiometric surface map.

18                   Okay, Claudia, let's go to the modeling.

19                   DR. JOHNSON: Bob, take about five minutes, and then  
20 we will adjourn for lunch and come back and continue with  
21 what you are presenting.

22                   MR. FAYE: Okay. I'll try to finish as much of it as  
23 I can in that five minutes, Dr. Johnson. Thank you.

24                   That's a picture of our grid. That's the active  
25 model domain. This is the now infamous northern boundary

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           that we talked about earlier. This is Layer 1 -- yeah,  
2           Layer 1. This is Frenchman's Creek. And that's an old --  
3           this is an old map, by the way. This was before I filled  
4           in the rest of Northeast Creek as a -- as a specified head  
5           boundary.

6           There's your -- I forgot I had the map with me here.  
7           There you go -- layer tops or cell-by-cell arrays that  
8           equate directly to the corresponding geohydrologic unit  
9           arrays. And I just showed some examples that we've  
10          already seen. We're not going to repeat that.

11          I did play around with the horizontal hydraulic-  
12          conductivity distributions a little bit and try to  
13          differentiate a hydraulic-conductivity array for the  
14          Tarawa Terrace aquifer and then possibly -- and the River  
15          Bend unit and then possibly a different array for the  
16          middle Castle Hayne aquifer. But you can -- you can take  
17          your pick. It's, basically, I think, if you used all the  
18          data and assigned it to all the layers as far as the  
19          aquifers were concerned, you probably would not be far  
20          off.

21          Let's see. The horizontal hydraulic conductivity of  
22          Layer 9, I reduced strictly to 5 feet per day. And that  
23          was just based on a qualitative evaluation of the few  
24          descriptions of lithology of that unit that I had. I  
25          assigned a hydraulic conductivity of .2 feet per day to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           all of the confining units, and that was somewhat  
2           arbitrary but not completely.

3           I had a -- I had a -- one aquifer test, a good  
4           aquifer test actually using an observation well. Where  
5           the observation well was -- actually both the observation  
6           and pumping were partly screened across the Tarawa Terrace  
7           confining unit. And it came out to be a very low  
8           horizontal hydraulic conductivity, and so -- I think of  
9           like 2 feet per day. So I just took an order of magnitude  
10          less than that and assigned it.

11          And I want to make a comment, too, about the model  
12          that I hope you'll keep in mind through the rest of the  
13          discussion. This is just -- this is a preliminary  
14          calibration that we got to where we thought we were  
15          actually getting some reasonable results.

16          We haven't really been able to completely test the  
17          flow model or for sensitivity or the advection transport  
18          model for all the results that were -- that we'd really be  
19          interested in. You could look at it on the other side.  
20          There's not a lot of sense spending time on that if we  
21          have a fatally failed model, so that will -- hopefully,  
22          we'll find things like that out from your panel comments.

23          And I think the vertical anisotropy of -- was 10  
24          percent that I assigned to all layers. The specific yield  
25          of the Tarawa Terrace aquifer, I assigned as .2. The rest

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           were -- was point -- well, the rest doesn't -- don't  
2           count. That's the only unconfined aquifer.

3           The storativity of the model, Layers 2 to 9, I  
4           assigned as five times ten to the minus four. I have no  
5           storage coefficient data for any of the aquifers, okay,  
6           with the possible exception of one or two measurements  
7           that I kind of wonder about in the Tarawa Terrace aquifer.

8           But as far as the -- as far as the other layers are  
9           concerned, two to nine, the storativity is constant at  
10          .0005. The specific storage of all the model layers is  
11          simply the thickness determined from the layer geometry  
12          divided into that number, and that's our specific storage  
13          that we assigned to the model in a cell-by-cell array.

14          Okay. The calibration strategy. Dr. Johnson, you  
15          ready?

16          DR. JOHNSON: Let's stop right here.

17          MR. FAYE: Okay.

18          DR. JOHNSON: And we will resume with your  
19          presentation because it's really important that we  
20          understand what it is that's been done and what you're  
21          proposing to do. Also, Mr. Maslia has prepared some  
22          responses to your premeeting comments. And following  
23          Bob's presentation, Morris, I'd like for you to put that  
24          in front of us.

25          Following that, we will then begin discussing -- and

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           it may be simply something that reflects my own  
2           personality. But they gave us eight questions to answer,  
3           and I propose to drag us through one by one because they  
4           took the time to prepare them. And they really need your  
5           advice and insight on many of those questions, it seems to  
6           me.

7           So that's kind of how I see -- how we proceed after  
8           lunch. Does anyone want to do it differently, or...

9           (No audible response)

10          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Well, be back here promptly at  
11          one o'clock because that's when we will resume. And,  
12          Morris, any questions, any announcement about the lunch  
13          arrangements?

14          MR. MASLIA: Again, if you want to eat at the Century  
15          Center motel or hotel where you're staying -- I've eaten  
16          there before. It's fine. I'm still around. The bus is  
17          there. I would ask that the panel members get the first  
18          bus out there because the bus seats 12. We're going to  
19          make two trips and then anyone else. Or there are other  
20          establishments around here. But we've allotted 11:45 to  
21          one -- an hour and 15 minutes or so.

22          Obviously, I know Dr. Johnson would prefer to get out  
23          by five today. Today's not as critical as I'm sure people  
24          who are catching a plane tomorrow afternoon, so we'll just  
25          play it by ear then. But do try to get back as promptly

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 as we can.

2 (Whereupon, a recess of approximately 73 minutes was  
3 taken.)

4 MR. FAYE: All right. Let's continue with the  
5 discussion where we left it off. Let's talk about the  
6 model-calibration strategy, if we could, for just a  
7 minute. The first -- the first effort was to develop a  
8 conceptual model of groundwater flow. Then we wanted to  
9 define a predevelopment condition as well as we could,  
10 knowing that it was, at best, an estimate of  
11 predevelopment conditions -- and when I say  
12 "predevelopment," that's prepumping -- and simulate that  
13 as well as we could, but knowing that we would have to  
14 iterate back and forth between a transient simulation and  
15 a predevelopment simulation in terms of changing arrays  
16 and whatever; but any -- to see if the simulations that we  
17 -- that we obtained for the prepumping condition would  
18 generally support the conceptual model and then attempt to  
19 do the same thing basically with transient simulations.

20 And we would have to choose the period of interest  
21 for the transient simulations as a period when we had as  
22 many water-level data as we possibly could to give us some  
23 insight into how good or how poor our transient  
24 simulations were or are. And essentially, that's -- with  
25 a few sort of rather cursory advective transport

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 simulations, that's -- that is where we are now in the  
2 modeling effort, groundwater-flow modeling effort.

3 The conceptual model that we came up with -- and I've  
4 already alluded to all of -- to most of this. Your  
5 groundwater flow occurs as -- groundwater recharge occurs  
6 in the highland areas and flows down gradient toward  
7 Northeast Creek and Frenchman's Creek and New River. The  
8 long-term average annual recharge is 12 inches, and that  
9 is -- that's borrowed strictly from several North Carolina  
10 State and USGS reports. That seems to be the favorite  
11 number that folks -- that folks apply to this part of the  
12 North Carolina coastal plain in terms -- could you go  
13 back, Claudia -- in terms of recharge to the water table.

14 The Tarawa Terrace area is not dissected to a large  
15 degree with drainage, with streams. Frenchman Creek is  
16 essentially the only prominent creek in the area. And my  
17 particular feeling is that recharge could probably range  
18 from 12 -- net recharge could probably range from 12 to 16  
19 inches per year in that area. If you look at the maps of  
20 long-term average annual rainfall and potential  
21 evapotranspiration for this part of Onslow County in North  
22 Carolina, you're looking at a difference between the two  
23 numbers of about 16 inches.

24 So somewhere between 12 and 16 inches per year is the  
25 number that we'll probably end up with as an estimate of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 long-term average annual recharge, and that's one of the  
2 things that we want to continue to -- one of the issues  
3 that we need to continue to address in the modeling that  
4 we haven't done yet.

5 And the other third element of the conceptual model  
6 is -- and I've already suggested that previously -- that  
7 the potentiometric surfaces in all of the aquifers are  
8 relatively similar. And if you'll recall, that large area  
9 map that I showed earlier that we had some discussion  
10 about here, if we just take the piece out of that that  
11 reflects Tarawa Terrace, you can see the data points. You  
12 can see the contours, and now these represent -- these are  
13 data points that represent the highest water levels at a  
14 particular point or the oldest. And for the most part,  
15 they're the highest.

16 Okay. All of these points here in the western part  
17 of the study area, these relate to us; fairly coarse and  
18 crude studies of underground-storage tank removals. And  
19 we selected these water levels regardless of season,  
20 regardless of -- regardless of season. There's probably  
21 some fairly inherent inaccuracies in there because of the  
22 lack of data that we had at a particular point. But to be  
23 honest with you, I was just so happy to have a data point  
24 in a particular place, I just -- I selected it and just  
25 kept in mind the caveats regarding the accuracy of the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 point.

2           But that's the map in detail for Tarawa Terrace that  
3 we generated, our estimate of the prepumping  
4 potentiometric surface. And if you recall, I mentioned  
5 earlier in the context of the framework discussion, that  
6 the monitor wells and bore hole logs that we had were  
7 concentrated in the southern part of the Tarawa Terrace  
8 area. That's actually in a shopping center area there  
9 where there's a -- probably a half a dozen or so RI/FS  
10 operations going on. And then here, of course, are the  
11 monitor-well data and -- related to the ABC problem.

12           So that's our conceptual model, the hydraulic  
13 characteristic data that we described earlier, and the  
14 arrays and whatever. We applied that to Modflow, Modflow  
15 2000. We have the drain -- is that the upper Castle  
16 Hayne? That is -- that's either -- well, that could be  
17 the River Bend unit or the lower unit. It's probably the  
18 River Bend unit. There's our simulation. You'll recall  
19 now that -- darn it. Claudia, can we go back, please;  
20 forward one. There we go.

21           Recall that in the uppermost layer that Northeast  
22 Creek out to the midchannel section is all a specified  
23 head of zero elevation. You can see that, for the most  
24 part, at 12 inches a year recharge, with Frenchman's Creek  
25 in there as a drain -- and this is -- this is three or

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           four layers below the Layer 1. You can see that the  
2           discharge to Frenchman Creek is still occurring. It's  
3           well defined. You can see that the -- that the head  
4           declines from the highland areas toward Northeast Creek  
5           and toward New River, toward Frenchman's Creek.

6           The flow lines are just as we had hoped in the  
7           conceptual model down toward the southeast and the south  
8           toward Northeast Creek. So for all intents and purposes,  
9           given the sort of cursory data and approach that we used,  
10           the simulation of the prepumping conditions, I think,  
11           supported our conceptual model quite well, and we were  
12           satisfied with that.

13           So let's take another look. No. That's the  
14           simulated potentiometric surface in the lower Castle Hayne  
15           aquifer. So we've essentially gone from Layer 1 to Layer  
16           9. And as you can see, just as the conceptual model  
17           indicated, we're dealing with a very similar -- very  
18           similar directions in terms of flow lines and a relatively  
19           similar potentiometric contours and slightly higher heads;  
20           slightly lower heads in the highland areas; slightly  
21           higher heads in the discharge areas.

22           This is a scatter diagram of those data points that I  
23           just told you about, wherein -- which we used to construct  
24           our prepumping surface. This is just a direct one-to-one  
25           comparison between the simulated head and the observed

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 head with -- and the observed heads, as I said, they have  
2 some bit of baggage associated with them. But it's not --  
3 I think that's quite good actually. The variance on this,  
4 I think, was slightly less than one; the comparison  
5 between the observed and the simulated heads, .96.

6 There we are. Okay. There's our simulated  
7 predevelopment budget, the recharge -- Claudia, please.  
8 Thank you. She's getting used to me.

9 The recharge was 1.9 CFS, and if you want to  
10 distribute that to the 1400 acres for a year, you'll find  
11 that you've got 12 inches a year. Discharge to Frenchman  
12 -- we want to distribute that then as discharge.  
13 Discharge to Frenchman's Creek was .6 CFS, and discharge  
14 to Northeast Creek was 1.3 CFS. And this is nice and easy  
15 in the model. It tells you what you're discharging to  
16 drains, and it tells you what you're discharging to  
17 specified heads. So it's sort of a no-brainer after the  
18 computation is done.

19 All right. We'll talk about the transient  
20 simulation. I went into some discussion in the report  
21 regarding the quality of head data that we were dealing  
22 with, with respect to creating a transient simulation,  
23 developing a transient simulation. The vast, vast, vast  
24 majority of those head data occur between 1978 and 1985.  
25 And as best as I can understand it -- and I would be the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           first to admit I don't completely understand where the  
2       head data come from or how they were measured, I guess, is  
3       a better way to say it -- these are air line measurements.

4           And there was apparently a monthly requirement at  
5       Camp Lejeune to obtain what they called a static level and  
6       a pumping level at each of their supply wells. And we  
7       have data, as I said, from Tarawa -- for Tarawa Terrace  
8       for almost all of the supply wells. There's data gaps,  
9       but all of the supply wells are in the mix from January of  
10      1978 to about April of 1986.

11       And -- so we used the static-water levels as a  
12      calibration standard, and we didn't try to adjust them.  
13      We just took them as they were. And you'll see in a slide  
14      here that, basically, these levels -- you know, for static  
15      levels, they're sort of all over the landscape. We don't  
16      have any notion of the accuracy of the gauges that they  
17      used. I made some -- I made some estimates of that in the  
18      report. We don't have any notion of the accuracy of the  
19      gauges that were used to obtain these measurements.

20       We do know that the gauges were calibrated to the  
21      depth of the air line in the well. We don't know if there  
22      was a standard. For example, when you obtain a water-  
23      level measurement, you repeat the measurement until you  
24      get a consistent result within some predetermined error.  
25      We don't know if that was done. We don't know whether

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           this measurement was just a one-time shot. We don't know  
2           how much time elapsed between turning. If it was indeed a  
3           static measurement, we don't know how much time elapsed  
4           between terminating the pumping at the well and collecting  
5           the so-called static level. We don't know any of this.

6           We're on track to answer some of those questions when  
7           we have some discussions with the folks at Camp Lejeune.  
8           But I just want to outline the uncertainties related to  
9           these data. So -- and we selected -- because Morris and  
10          Mr. Bove are -- you've already heard this morning of the  
11          time reference that they're interested in, we selected  
12          one-month periods as stress periods.

13          So between -- and we extended the transient  
14          simulation through 1994 because, in '91, '92, '93, and  
15          '94, we had several dozen accurate water-level  
16          measurements that were obtained throughout the Tarawa  
17          Terrace area in various monitoring wells that were related  
18          to several RI/FS investigations, ongoing investigations.  
19          So rather than stop the transient analysis at, like, when  
20          the wells shut down in 1987, we extended the analysis  
21          without pumping at Tarawa Terrace up through the end of  
22          1994 to take advantage of those additional measurements.

23          Let's go through a number of details. So that  
24          results in 204 monthly stress periods. Because I think  
25          the 12-inch standard -- the recharge of 12 inches per year

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           is somewhat on the low side -- I had some difficulties  
2        with cells drying up in the upper two layers of the model,  
3        and this caused some convergence problems during the  
4        transient simulations.

5           So I just tweaked the recharge for that particular  
6        stress period; just would start it at 12, and I'd increase  
7        it to 13 inches a year, maybe 14 inches a year to maintain  
8        a continuance convergence for each stress period. And I  
9        had, ultimately, a range of recharge rates between 12 and  
10       16 inches per year that I ended up using for a month.  
11       Those were monthly rates. I think the average recharge  
12       that I ended up with between -- for the period January '78  
13       to March -- or December of '86 was like 12.7 inches per  
14       year.

15       We had data from a consultant's report that listed  
16       the well capacities, the active supply wells, in 1979.  
17       And those are the capacities that we identified and used  
18       throughout the transient analysis. We also had annual --  
19       annual average daily pumpage rates. Actually, these were  
20       -- these were treated-water rates from the Tarawa Terrace  
21       WTP on an annual basis, so -- that were reported by the  
22       USGS in one of their reports.

23       So, for example, in 1982, for example, we would --  
24       we had a number of, like -- I don't know. I'll shoot at  
25       it -- maybe, like .93 MGD. So for the whole year, 1982,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           the average pumping rate was like .92, .93 MGD. So we had  
2           that number, and we had well capacities.

3           We also had a crude idea of how Tarawa Terrace  
4           operates their well systems. It's called a rotating  
5           system. They would -- at a particular well, they might  
6           pump for eight hours a day, and the well then would be on  
7           standby for like 16 hours a day. And they would rotate  
8           that type of a schedule through their whole active supply  
9           well network. And, of course, we don't have -- we have no  
10          data indicating the period of pumping for any particular  
11          well for any particular day.

12          So -- but I did know -- I did -- unless these  
13          operational records that had -- that we have copies of  
14          that include these static water-level measurements.  
15          Unless they indicated that, say, for example, Well TT-26  
16          pumped all month or Well TT-52 was down for two months for  
17          maintenance or something like that, I made sure that the  
18          actual rate that I used for simulation in the model was  
19          less than the capacity and also that all of the wells  
20          pumped for a particular stress period for a particular  
21          year equaled the rate -- the average daily rate reported  
22          by the USGS. Those were the only two constraints that I  
23          had.

24          And a secondary constraint were the operational  
25          records. So if a -- if the records told me that a

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           particular well did not pump for a certain three months in  
2           1984, I honored that. I took that pump off-line. I  
3           didn't -- that well off-line. There was no water  
4           discharge for that.

5           So those are basically the three constraints that I  
6           used to put together a pumping schedule for 1978 through  
7           1986. And then, of course, when the wells were all shut  
8           down in March of '87, then all the wells were turned off.  
9           And the Tarawa Terrace -- then the aquifer basically  
10          recovered to pretty much its simulated predevelopment  
11          condition in a very short period of time.

12          Okay. I think that covers that all.

13          DR. WALSKI: I have a question.

14          MR. FAYE: Sure.

15          DR. WALSKI: On the monthly recharge rates, did you  
16          take into account anything about whether it was a wet  
17          month? dry month? Like, some --

18          MR. FAYE: No.

19          DR. WALSKI: -- months you had hurricanes hitting  
20          with --

21          MR. FAYE: No.

22          DR. WALSKI: -- huge flows --

23          MR. FAYE: No.

24          DR. WALSKI: -- and some with none.

25          MR. FAYE: That's a great question, Tom. No. We

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 haven't had time to do that. We're in the process of  
2 having discussions, actually. And that's something that  
3 we would very much like to hear from you -- from you-all,  
4 from the panel. What we have in terms of meteorological  
5 data: We have pan evaporation data so -- and on a monthly  
6 basis. We have rainfall data on a monthly basis for our  
7 whole period of interest, basically from 1950 to 1995,  
8 something like that, as much as we want. Okay?

9 So we have that all on a monthly basis. And once we  
10 can make a decision about a long-term average rainfall --  
11 rather long-term average recharge, whether it's 14 inches  
12 or 13-1/2 or 15 or whatever it is, we're trying to devise  
13 a scheme to use this meteorologic record to adjust our  
14 recharge on a monthly basis. That's clearly, clearly on  
15 the radar screen, but as I said earlier, these simulations  
16 were pretty basic. I mean, we're just trying to get a  
17 handle on things, and we haven't done that. Okay?

18 And that's kind of why I felt free to just kind of  
19 tweak recharge during a stress period when I had a  
20 convergence problem, just boost it a little bit to a  
21 particular higher rate -- a little higher rate and achieve  
22 convergence and go on because I wanted to see what the end  
23 product was. Okay?

24 DR. KONIKOW: Did you give any thought to the  
25 possibility that recharge may be greater than the natural

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           recharge in urban areas where you have lawn watering  
2           and --

3           MR. FAYE: Yeah.

4           DR. KONIKOW: -- leaks and --

5           MR. FAYE: Leaky pipes --

6           DR. KONIKOW: -- car washing and --

7           MR. FAYE: Yeah, we have; we have. And any comments  
8           that you-all have about how to deal with that -- there's a  
9           really good paper -- I can't quote it right now to you --  
10          that really goes into a tremendous amount of detail on  
11          this and using GIS to look at the lawn areas and the paved  
12          areas and everything else and --

13          DR. KONIKOW: Are they on septic tanks, all the  
14          houses --

15          MR. FAYE: They were.

16          DR. KONIKOW: -- housing developments?

17          MR. FAYE: They were originally on septic tanks.

18          DR. KONIKOW: That's a source of recharge.

19          MR. FAYE: Oh, absolutely; for quite a while. And  
20          they're on a collection system now, but for --

21          DR. KONIKOW: A leaky collection system, no doubt.

22          MR. FAYE: Probably; yeah. And the water supply, the  
23          pressurized pipes are probably leaking as well in  
24          different places. Yeah. Yeah. Yeah. We've thought  
25          about all of that. We haven't really acted on it. We're

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           in the process of trying to find -- figure out how to act  
2           on it.

3           DR. KONIKOW: Now, you have a lot of cells going dry,  
4           I saw, in your simulation --

5           MR. FAYE: In the -- in the -- yeah --

6           DR. KONIKOW: -- if you're concerned about that.

7           MR. FAYE: In the -- in Layer 1 and Layer 2 in the  
8           highland areas; yes. And that -- and I know for a fact  
9           that that actually is true in the real world. These --  
10          those cells would only be wet, seasonally wet. Okay?

11          DR. KONIKOW: Yeah.

12          MR. FAYE: The water table --

13          DR. KONIKOW: Did you -- did you run Modflow with the  
14          rewetting?

15          MR. FAYE: I did, and it just caused a tremendous  
16          amount of convergence problems. I'm going to revisit that  
17          again.

18          DR. KONIKOW: Have you thought -- you were using  
19          monthly stress periods, but I believe you're also using  
20          monthly time steps. Have you thought of cranking down  
21          your time-step size?

22          MR. FAYE: Oh, to a smaller size?

23          DR. KONIKOW: Yeah. In other words --

24          MR. FAYE: Yeah.

25          DR. KONIKOW: -- you could have monthly stress

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           periods but --

2           MR. FAYE: I did that. I did that. I did that when  
3 I rewet it, when I played around with the rewetting  
4 feature. And it just -- I was not -- I spent a lot of  
5 time. I was not successful. I'm hoping -- I'm hoping --  
6 well, I very strongly believe that the baseline recharge  
7 that we come up with, this long-term average annual, is  
8 going to be somewhere probably around 14 inches or so.  
9 I'm hoping that when we're dealing with that extra  
10 recharge plus, you know, we'll be starting out as a  
11 prepumping condition. So we'll have antecedent conditions  
12 taken care of pretty well, right from the get-go, in early  
13 1950s.

14           I am hoping that we -- we're still going to have dry  
15 cells. I'm hoping it's not going to be a big issue. And  
16 I hope, maybe, we can try to do some rewetting in that  
17 context, but the rewetting was not at all successful, not  
18 at all.

19           DR. KONIKOW: Maybe, with smaller time steps, it  
20 would work better.

21           MR. FAYE: It could. It may. I definitely did try  
22 that, but I'll definitely try it again.

23           DR. KONIKOW: Yeah.

24           MR. FAYE: I'm open for any -- I'd like to have that  
25 rewetted. I really would.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. LABOLLE: My experience has been, like Lenny's  
2 suggesting, decreasing the time step --

3 MR. FAYE: Right.

4 DR. LABOLLE: -- but you can also -- if you want to  
5 get that to converge, another helpful item is to use a  
6 solver with a dual-convergence criteria. So in other  
7 words, you'll have convergence criteria for the outer,  
8 nonlinear loop, in which things are --

9 MR. FAYE: That's the PCG solver.

10 DR. LABOLLE: -- which you can -- which you can --  
11 no; not the PCG. It will be the -- actually, it will be  
12 one of the latest solvers that Mary Hill released. I  
13 forgot which one it was. It's the only one with the dual-  
14 convergence criteria.

15 MR. FAYE: Okay.

16 DR. LABOLLE: I can send you one for the PCG if you  
17 want. I have one.

18 MR. FAYE: Oh, that'd be great.

19 DR. LABOLLE: But the nonlinear loop, you set its  
20 loose convergence criteria, and you can set the linear  
21 solver. You know, it's a very strict convergence  
22 criteria, and the combination of the two allows you to --

23 MR. FAYE: To rewet?

24 DR. LABOLLE: No. What it allows you to do is to  
25 solve a confined flow problem as an approximation

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           essentially is what you end up doing because really you're  
2           solving a confined flow problem --

3           MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

4           DR. LABOLLE: -- at some point in time. And you're  
5           looping nonlinearly, but you --

6           MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

7           DR. LABOLLE: -- at every point, you're making a  
8           confined approximation, essentially. Anyway, that allows  
9           you to converge. That's one issue. And another comment I  
10          have is on your calibration, recognizing that it's  
11          preliminary, but I noticed that if I were to probably fit  
12          a line through the scatter points there that it would  
13          probably have showed less of a gradient. And I think  
14          that --

15          MR. FAYE: You mean the scatter line?

16          DR. LABOLLE: Yeah; exactly --

17          MR. FAYE: Yeah.

18          DR. LABOLLE: -- and then the one-to-one.

19          MR. FAYE: It would --

20          DR. LABOLLE: And so the implication being that your  
21          heads up here --

22          MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm -- are too low?

23          DR. LABOLLE: -- out in front are lower than --

24          MR. FAYE: Yeah.

25          DR. LABOLLE: -- you expect, and --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           MR. FAYE: Yeah; yeah.

2           DR. LABOLLE: -- bringing them up --

3           MR. FAYE: Yeah.

4           DR. LABOLLE: -- relates to this --

5           MR. FAYE: And that's the --

6           DR. LABOLLE: -- wetting and drying --

7           MR. FAYE: And that's the recharge problem too.

8           DR. LABOLLE: Exactly.

9           MR. FAYE: That -- I know that, and I'm hoping,  
10          again, like I say, that the baseline recharge, whatever we  
11          actually end up with is going to be more than 12. And  
12          it'll take -- and you'll see on the -- you'll see on the  
13          scatter diagram for the transient analysis the same kind  
14          of thing, I believe, although it's only the latter part of  
15          it up toward the top where we have some really decent data  
16          that it shows up. But I'll point that out.

17          Here's the capacity data that we used. This is from  
18          the consultant's report, that I mentioned, in 1979. And I  
19          violated this with respect to one well. After like 1980  
20          or something like that, I violated that with respect to  
21          TT-53 or 52, I believe -- it's in the report -- just  
22          because I couldn't find any water anywhere else. I needed  
23          water to match the USGS criteria.

24          It was one of those several periods -- several month  
25          periods where several well -- two wells were down. And I

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 just needed that extra water to match that annual rate,  
2 and so I violated that criteria at that time for Well  
3 TT-53, I believe it was, or 52. But that was the only  
4 time.

5 All the other times, those capacities were honored to  
6 the limit. In other words, unless I had a note that the  
7 well was being pumped for 24 hours, all of the capacities  
8 that I used in the model to pump were less than those  
9 recorded there and in many cases substantially less.

10 DR. POMMERENK: Bob?

11 MR. FAYE: Yes.

12 DR. POMMERENK: The map shows a lot more wells than  
13 you indicate here.

14 MR. FAYE: Yes.

15 DR. POMMERENK: Do you have the data for the other  
16 wells as well?

17 MR. FAYE: A lot of them we do, Peter.

18 Can we go back to that one, Claudia. Is it in -- is  
19 it in this module where I showed the -- yes. Keep going.  
20 There it is.

21 Yeah. Yes. Yes, Peter. These TT-45, TT-29, TT-28,  
22 2-A, TT-55, TT-27 were all out of the -- out of operation  
23 by 1978. Okay? These are some of the original wells  
24 along with TT-26 that originally supplied the Tarawa  
25 Terrace network water supply treatment plant: TT-27,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           TT-55, 2-A, 28, 29, and 45. And in the very beginning of  
2 Tarawa Terrace, from about 1952 to 1961, there were  
3 actually two wells, and Tarawa Terrace call -- or Camp  
4 Lejeune called them six and seven that were off the  
5 reservation. They were off-campus. They were about a  
6 mile and a half or so up Bell Forks [sic] Road.

7           And what the operation was there, I have no idea how  
8 the water was actually connected to the network at Tarawa  
9 Terrace. I don't know. But they're officially listed as  
10 Tarawa Terrace supply wells in the records, numbers six  
11 and seven. And they're actually located on Bell Forks  
12 Road, and I have a crude map showing where they were  
13 located.

14           So there's another actual two wells that actually  
15 don't show up here for the very early supplies. Now, you  
16 have to remember those -- all of these wells were off --  
17 out of the system by about 1961 -- those ones. Except for  
18 TT-26, all of those wells were out of the system by 1961  
19 or '62. Okay?

20           DR. KONIKOW: Why were they out of the system?

21           MR. FAYE: Pardon?

22           DR. KONIKOW: Why were they taken out?

23           MR. FAYE: The early wells, Lenny, the way they were  
24 constructed had a tendency to sand up. The maintenance  
25 was a horrible situation. They had that, plus, I believe,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           there were some network problems because of the lack of  
2           proximity to the wells, to the WTP. The WTP is located  
3           about right there.

4           And so they just -- they took those wells out of the  
5           system. They were low producers. I have records in 1959,  
6           indicating that they were very low producers and -- except  
7           for TT-26. And so in '61, they came in and put in a  
8           number of additional supply wells and took those all  
9           off-line, abandoned them.

10          Thank you, Claudia.

11          DR. POMMERENK: I have another question on that table  
12          that you showed earlier.

13          MR. FAYE: The Von Oesen table?

14          DR. POMMERENK: No; the capacity table.

15          MR. FAYE: Yeah. Could you go back.

16          DR. POMMERENK: According to those numbers, they  
17          would have to meet their one MGD daily demand to  
18          operate --

19          MR. FAYE: Easily; easily.

20          DR. POMMERENK: -- three wells for 24 hours?

21          MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm; easy.

22          DR. POMMERENK: Or let's say six wells for 12  
23          hours --

24          MR. FAYE: Yeah.

25          DR. POMMERENK: -- because the state of North

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 Carolina doesn't allow you to run your --

2 MR. FAYE: Right.

3 DR. POMMERENK: -- wells 24 hours a day.

4 MR. FAYE: Right. Well --

5 DR. POMMERENK: So how did you determine in your  
6 model which out of those seven wells -- did you just have  
7 them all run at a, you know, prorated capacity?

8 MR. FAYE: No. What we had, Peter -- we actually had  
9 copies of tables from Camp Lejeune of their operational  
10 records. Okay? And the various columns of these records  
11 would show a pumping level, a static level, a pumping  
12 rate, operational notes about the well, whether the well  
13 was down, whether the well was -- where the pump was being  
14 replaced, things like that. And we have those on a  
15 monthly basis from January '78 through March of 19 -- or  
16 April of 1986.

17 So the pumping schedule that is used in the model for  
18 each of the 204 stress periods honors those operational  
19 records 100 percent in terms of what wells were operating,  
20 what wells were not. I could see that what I just said is  
21 bothering you. What is that?

22 DR. POMMERENK: No. I'm just wondering. So that's  
23 in the simulation. And I'm not a groundwater modeling  
24 person, but the simulations of those wells that you  
25 determined according to that operating schedules were

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   operated --

2                   MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm; at that month.

3                   DR. POMMERENK: -- for the whole month.

4                   MR. FAYE: Yeah. I had to. Yeah.

5                   DR. POMMERENK: Okay.

6                   MR. FAYE: That's our -- that's our minimum --

7                   DR. POMMERENK: And at that capacity?

8                   MR. FAYE: No, no, no, no; because, I just said, the  
9                   wells rotated. They were, like, on-line eight hours a day  
10                  and off like 16. So if you -- if you use that capacity --

11                  DR. POMMERENK: You were just --

12                  MR. FAYE: -- you're assuming a 24-hour pumping  
13                  period.

14                  DR. POMMERENK: No. It's understood. Thank you.

15                  MR. FAYE: Okay. Okay. So that's what I said. The  
16                  pumping schedules in the model honor those capacities,  
17                  such that the rate was always less --

18                  DR. POMMERENK: Okay.

19                  MR. FAYE: -- than that capacity.

20                  DR. POMMERENK: It's understood. Thank you.

21                  MR. FAYE: Okay. And I mentioned that the USGS gave  
22                  us average daily rates for various years. And the -- our  
23                  -- the pumping schedule, Peter, also honors those rates  
24                  from 1978 to '86. And then '87, you know, everything went  
25                  to hell, and they shut it down.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           And I mentioned the static water-level data. This is  
2           -- this is Well TT-26. This is what these data look like.  
3           These are the static measurements, unvarnished. That's  
4           what they are, and that's typical of all of the so-called  
5           static measurements for all of the supply wells.

6           Okay. Given the schedules, given the data that I've  
7           talked about, that's the scatter diagram for the transient  
8           analysis. And these data here -- oh, why do I do that?  
9           Thank you, Claudia.

10          These data here are -- for the most part, a lot of  
11         these or the majority of these are the monitor-well data  
12         that we had for the early nineties in various parts of the  
13         -- of Tarawa Terrace. Almost -- and these are all of  
14         these so-called static water levels that we just  
15         discussed.

16          These are the accurate measurements here. And we  
17         have a situation where, for example -- and I don't  
18         understand this at all. Like, for example, like, at  
19         TT-30, which is near TT-26 and TT-25, all of a sudden in,  
20         like, about 1980, the static water levels just go up and  
21         stay there. And the well is running. The well is  
22         operating, and I don't know what happens. Then it just --  
23         water levels rise, and it stays there. Not only is that  
24         pump -- is that well operating, but it's near two other  
25         operating wells. And yet -- but those numbers are in

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           there. We didn't -- I didn't selectively disregard any of  
2           the data at all. It's all there.

3           DR. JOHNSON: Bob, you need to kind of wrap this up,  
4           please.

5           MR. FAYE: Okay. We're almost done. And I'll just  
6           show you a couple of the results. This is TT-26. That's  
7           the observed -- so-called observed static and the  
8           simulated. There's TT-31, -52, -67. And there's the  
9           stress period '84, when TT-23 was operating and just very  
10           rapidly that -- and we've just done some very preliminary  
11           advection transport simulations. And let me go through  
12           that.

13           There's our water budget for the stress period '84.  
14           There's our recharge. It was 12.8 inches a year, what  
15           went into storage. That's induced recharge from Northeast  
16           Creek, which would have been brackish water; our well  
17           pumpage, and that honors the USGS rate for 1984; the  
18           discharge of Northeast Creek; discharge of Frenchman's  
19           Creek; and change in storage.

20           Advection transport, I just basically did several  
21           things. We -- I seeded the cells or one or two cells  
22           right next to ABC One-Hour Cleaners to see where they  
23           would end up. Because of the -- because of the  
24           contaminant extent that went north and west of ABC  
25           Cleaners that we saw on the maps before lunch, I put

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 particles in 600 feet west of ABC Cleaners along Lejeune  
2 Boulevard. That's State Route 24, and I looked at the  
3 time of travel to the Tarawa Terrace supply wells of  
4 interest. And I came up with an explanation for the  
5 occurrence of PCE at Well TT-23, which is that isolated  
6 section to the south that we looked at in the maps  
7 earlier.

8 When we seeded the particles right in the immediate  
9 vicinity of Tarawa Terrace -- of the ABC One-Hour  
10 Cleaners, all of them were captured at TT-26; everything.  
11 The -- none of the other supply wells captured anything  
12 for this particular stress period '84, which relates to  
13 December of 1984. When we went a little bit west of ABC  
14 One-Hour Cleaners -- and this is after 10,000 days, by the  
15 way -- indeed, TT-23 captured particles that were seeded  
16 west of the ABC Cleaners.

17 DR. LABOLLE: Bob, are you running the hydraulic  
18 static then? Because you keep mentioning the stress  
19 period in '84, but then you run it for 10,000 days.

20 MR. FAYE: Yeah.

21 DR. LABOLLE: Can you elaborate? So steady-state  
22 hydraulics, transient?

23 MR. FAYE: The gradients, velocities, and whatever  
24 relate to that one stress period, stress period '84.

25 DR. LABOLLE: That would explain probably the sole

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 capture of contaminants in a single well.

2 MR. FAYE: Well, actually --

3 DR. LABOLLE: If you consider all the pumpage, you  
4 tend to have things --

5 MR. FAYE: Yeah. It could bounce around. Yes, it  
6 could; in reality, yeah. I also did it for other stress  
7 periods, but I came up with slightly different  
8 configurations in terms of drawdown from the, you know, in  
9 the system. And TT-26 captured everything, always  
10 captured everything when -- but, again, that's a simulated  
11 of continuous pumping. But it captured everything that I  
12 put in right in the immediate vicinity of ABC Cleaners.  
13 It captured everything. It always went there.

14 DR. DOUGHERTY: Were these all seeded in the top  
15 layer?

16 MR. FAYE: Some of them were. One experiment seeded  
17 Layer 3, which is the River Bend unit. And that's where a  
18 lot of the contaminant was -- has been observed. And I  
19 also seeded Layer 5, which is the lower unit of the upper  
20 Castle Hayne aquifer. And there was a little bit of  
21 contamination observed in that layer as well from the  
22 field data. So I seeded both layers.

23 DR. KONIKOW: Why didn't you seed layer -- the top of  
24 Layer 1? That's where the contaminants reached the water  
25 table.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. FAYE: Yeah. The -- that's a good question. The  
2                   -- at that time, the Tarawa Terrace, when the data were  
3                   collected, all of the -- all of the contaminant was below  
4                   that particular layer. And that was -- that was when I  
5                   was having problems with the cells drying out too, Lenny,  
6                   in Layer 1. And that's up in the highland areas with  
7                   Layer 1 and Layer 2. So I ended up -- I ended up seeding  
8                   Layer 3.

9                   DR. WALSKI: The fraction of the time was 26 on? Is  
10                  it run like 80 percent of the time, or did it run 70  
11                  percent of time on average?

12                  MR. FAYE: That, I really don't know, Tom. All I  
13                  know that it probably rotated --

14                  DR. WALSKI: Okay. So --

15                  MR. FAYE: And so didn't run 100 percent of the time.

16                  DR. WALSKI: So therefore, you can explain possibly  
17                  some of this water getting past it by the fact that, if  
18                  you took real, like, hourly time steps for a change, the  
19                  hydraulics would then shoot past it and --

20                  MR. FAYE: And that's right; that's right. That's  
21                  right. And there's even a better explanation, I think.  
22                  Okay? And that's this right here. If you seed -- there's  
23                  another well down here, TT-54, right here. And TT-23 is  
24                  actually right here, and if you look at the capture zones  
25                  of TT-26 and TT-54, you can see right in this area that

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           they're very close to one another. So when the well --  
2           when TT-26 is shut down for any reasonable period of time,  
3           probably the capture zone for TT-54 moves over into part  
4           of the capture zone for TT-26.

5           Also, this is a highly contaminated area right in  
6           here. This is a much less contaminated area here. So  
7           even if this situation here persisted through time  
8           constantly, I think you may also have had some exchange of  
9           mass along concentration gradients from the highly  
10          contaminated area to a lesser contaminated area. And it  
11          would end up in the capture zone of TT-54.

12          Now, you say, how did well -- well, this -- you have  
13          to understand that TT-23, at best, only operated for about  
14          a year. And TT-23 is right here. And in the DPT analyses  
15          that we have, there was a low-level PCE contamination  
16          throughout all of this area here.

17          So my conclusion was that one possible explanation  
18          for the occurrence of PCE at TT-23 was not that TT-23  
19          pumped for six months and was able to capture PCE that was  
20          in the general vicinity of ABC Cleaners, but rather over a  
21          period of time -- TT-54 began operation in 1961. But  
22          rather over a period of time, you had intermittent capture  
23          of PCE by TT-54 that ended up creating this low-level  
24          contamination in this particular area of the Tarawa  
25          Terrace campus or housing area.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   And then in 1984 when TT-23 was actually turned on  
2                   for a short period of time, there was a resident PCE in  
3                   the aquifer that was induced into the well. That's one --  
4                   that's my explanation, and I'm sure there's others. But  
5                   that's my explanation for the occurrence of PCE in Well  
6                   TT-23.

7                   DR. DOUGHERTY: Quick question. In terms of -- I  
8                   want to connect this one to the pumping capacity chart  
9                   from Van Oesen. Looking at those capacities for the late  
10                  seventies, it appeared that if I summed up the capacities  
11                  for the TT-26 area, there are the three wells up there --

12                  MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

13                  DR. DOUGHERTY: -- and then for the cluster that's  
14                  down in the development that there was a significantly  
15                  larger net capacity for the southern cluster than the  
16                  northern cluster --

17                  MR. FAYE: No.

18                  DR. DOUGHERTY: -- is that accurate? I mean, it was a  
19                  partial record.

20                  MR. FAYE: It's as accurate as I know it.

21                  DR. DOUGHERTY: No. What I'm saying is my  
22                  assessment, since I only saw this table rather than the  
23                  entire simulation set of data. In terms of what you  
24                  simulated, did you actually have twice as much pumping  
25                  from the southern cluster of wells than from the northern

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           cluster? Is that roughly the division?

2           MR. FAYE: Oh, I see; because of the -- because of  
3 variations that I made in the pumping schedule to honor  
4 those two criteria that we talked about; yeah.

5           DR. DOUGHERTY: Because of capacity --

6           MR. FAYE: Yeah. Mm-hmm. And -- but, again, now,  
7 Dave, you have to understand that there would be months  
8 when these -- some wells were out of --

9           DR. DOUGHERTY: Sure.

10          MR. FAYE: -- operation. So I had to increase the  
11 pumpage at other wells to make sure I could maintain that  
12 rate.

13          DR. DOUGHERTY: No. I understand. I've got that  
14 right. I got how it worked.

15          MR. FAYE: Great; okay.

16          DR. DOUGHERTY: But I'm just trying to get a sense  
17 for -- a simplified sense because there's an awful lot of  
18 material here.

19          MR. FAYE: Okay.

20          DR. DOUGHERTY: Basically, you're pumping twice as  
21 much down here, generally speaking --

22          MR. FAYE: Right.

23          DR. DOUGHERTY: -- than up there?

24          MR. FAYE: Right. But if you -- and I -- what I also  
25 looked at the simulated capture zones for all of those

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           wells. And they're all deflected up to the northwest  
2        except for TT-54. Okay? These wells down in this,  
3        they're all deflected up here --

4           DR. DOUGHERTY: Mm-hmm.

5           MR. FAYE: -- rather than giving any competition to  
6        TT-54 or TT-26 up there.

7           DR. DOUGHERTY: Mm-hmm.

8           DR. LABOLLE: Did you look at the sensitivity of the  
9        simulated capture to vertical hydraulic conductivity at  
10       all?

11          MR. FAYE: No; haven't done that at all. It's on the  
12        radar screen; just there's all kinds of sensitivities that  
13        we need to deal with.

14          DR. LABOLLE: Yeah. It's been my experience in  
15        situations like this that it tends to be highly sensitive  
16        because what will happen is that if your source is seeded  
17        in Layer 1 and your vertical hydraulic conductivity is  
18        decreased, then the contaminant's going to migrate along  
19        more -- not in the ambient gradient, but more of an  
20        ambient gradient --

21          MR. FAYE: Right.

22          DR. LABOLLE: -- than is affected by the --

23          MR. FAYE: Right.

24          DR. LABOLLE: -- by the actual pumpage in the deeper  
25        layers, assuming these wells are screening deeper.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. FAYE: Right. Well, also, too, we're dealing  
2 with, in the real world, a heck of a contrast in  
3 densities. I mean, 1 to 1.6 and that -- none of this  
4 shows up in any of that simulation there. I mean, that's  
5 just strictly advective transport.

6                   Thank you very much. And I'm sorry that -- oh.  
7 Okay.

8                   DR. KONIKOW: When you talk about a density contrast,  
9 you're talking about --

10                  COURT REPORTER: Please get on your mike.

11                  DR. KONIKOW: When you're talking about a density  
12 contrast, you're talking about pure phase?

13                  MR. FAYE: Yeah; absolutely; yeah.

14                  DR. KONIKOW: But we're not looking at the movement  
15 of the pure phase, are we?

16                  MR. FAYE: No. No. But, I mean, that's just -- I  
17 know it's a DNAPL. Okay? And that's what -- that's what  
18 the -- that's what it is: 1.6 in the laboratory.

19                  DR. LABOLLE: But not at these concentrations.

20                  MR. FAYE: No.

21                  DR. DOUGHERTY: I wonder if the hydrodynamics will  
22 drive it.

23                  DR. LABOLLE: Only near the source --

24                  MR. FAYE: Right.

25                  DR. LABOLLE: -- might we have some kind of density

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 effects.

2 MR. FAYE: And most of that is actually in the -- I  
3 mean, there is no -- the almost free product stuff is in  
4 the unsaturated zone at the source. And there's a map in  
5 your report that shows that.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Well, thank you very much for your  
7 presentation, and --

8 MR. FAYE: Well, thanks for your forbearance.

9 DR. JOHNSON: -- also thanks to the questions from  
10 the panel. Let's proceed. Morris, you had prepared some  
11 responses. Yes, please.

12 DR. CLARK: I had one question.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Of course.

14 DR. CLARK: We had a side conversation before,  
15 earlier today, about the other sources of groundwater  
16 contamination that existed in the Camp Lejeune area, and I  
17 thought it might be useful for the panel to hear about  
18 some of that.

19 MR. FAYE: You mean, like, in the Hadnot Point area?

20 DR. CLARK: Well, in the Hadnot Point area.

21 MR. FAYE: Am I going to steal your thunder on that,  
22 Morris?

23 MR. MASLIA: No; no.

24 MR. FAYE: Okay. Yeah. I'd be happy to as long as  
25 -- the -- as Morris mentioned this morning when we first

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           started the program, we deliberately chose Tarawa Terrace  
2           because, believe it or not, it's the simplest system that  
3           we had to deal. Okay? As he said, there's one source,  
4           and it's an identified source as far as the contamination  
5           of the groundwater is concerned.

6           If you go south to the Hadnot Point area, you're  
7           dealing with dozens and dozens of sources of  
8           contamination, some relatively small, some off the radar  
9           screen, that have contaminated groundwater in a big way.  
10          A number of these sites have RI/FS operations ongoing  
11          right now in terms of remediation. We're looking at a lot  
12          of TCE, a lot of BTEX. It's kind of a mess. Okay?  
13          You're looking at -- you're looking at surface sources.  
14          You're looking at buried sources.

15          You face the possibility of -- you face the  
16          possibility of a particular supply well capture zone  
17          collecting contaminants from several sources very easily.  
18          So that's an exceedingly complex condition to try to do  
19          what we're trying to do. And you sort of have to crawl  
20          before you can walk. And our thought was if we can be  
21          reasonably successful, create a technically defensive --  
22          defensible product at -- ah, a Freudian slip -- product  
23          for Tarawa Terrace, then we may have a shot at doing  
24          something similar for the Hadnot Point area. Does that --  
25          does that cover --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. CLARK: But the chances of actually being able to  
2 do that, I gather, are marginal at best; right?

3 MR. FAYE: I really -- I don't know one way or the  
4 other on that. I would just -- in fact, I don't even know  
5 how we would approach that, maybe just a single supply  
6 well at a time. Okay? I don't know. It's just -- we're  
7 just going to have to deal with that when the time comes.

8 MR. MASLIA: Let me, if I might, qualify that because  
9 when Bob and I got together, again, we made the decision  
10 based on, you know, consulting work, the USGS work, and  
11 all that, that we had the best chance from -- for  
12 developing a framework and either before you even get to  
13 the modeling at Tarawa Terrace. And so that's some of the  
14 -- I guess one of the questions we've posed is: Do we  
15 extend that? And, again, it means going back to  
16 developing the geohydrologic framework again for Hadnot  
17 Point, which we -- I don't believe we've done at this  
18 point --

19 MR. FAYE: No; just for Holcomb Boulevard.

20 MR. MASLIA: -- at this point yet. And so that's one  
21 of the issues we really want to discuss. Or is it just  
22 going to be so completely uncertain and variable that we  
23 may not be able to narrow any of the uncertainties, stuff  
24 like that? So Tarawa Terrace, we felt, was our best shot,  
25 given the time frame, given agency constraints, budgets,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           and time lines for the epi study. Dr. Bove can address  
2           the study time frame and some of the pressures associated  
3           with that to try to get some answers in a reasonable  
4           amount of time.

5           Am I on?

6           DR. JOHNSON: Yes, you are.

7           MR. MASLIA: Okay. Okay. I'm a little shorter than  
8           Bob. It's happened all my life. I even have to look up  
9           to my son, so...

10          In reviewing the premeeting comments and, of course,  
11          I've had a few days to look through them and hit more of  
12          the salient points. And they do bring up some gaps, if  
13          you will, that we need to address. But I wanted to give  
14          the panel a sort of a feeling that, again, we take these  
15          very seriously. Some of them may, in fact, change our  
16          approach or change our direction.

17          So I wanted to try to see what general areas the  
18          comments from the panel got into and, you know, what our  
19          response -- obviously, in a generalized, given the time  
20          frame that we've put these in. So I will go through here,  
21          and I'm not sure if I've included that in your handouts or  
22          not, in your packets. If not, we can get the panel a copy  
23          of our generalized responses.

24          But from the groundwater side, and, Doctor, did you  
25          just want me to end on the -- for the groundwater for this

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   morning and then --

2                   DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

3                   MR. MASLIA: -- tomorrow we can or --

4                   DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

5                   MR. MASLIA: Okay. On the groundwater, a lot of  
6                   comments resided in the area of uncertainty of geologic  
7                   and aquifer parameters as we've discussed thus far and  
8                   what -- it looks like some mention of probabilistic  
9                   methods, such as Monte Carlo, looking at realizations.  
10                  And I know Dr. LaBolle has a lot of expertise in that area  
11                  and has worked on some sites for ATSDR in that area.

12                  And that is something, I think, would be the next  
13                  step. The question, I think, for the panel would be: In  
14                  taking that as the next step, should that be the next step  
15                  prior to doing any more refinement of the Tarawa Terrace  
16                  model? Should we jump into probabilistic uncertainty  
17                  methods now, rather than doing any more refinement on the  
18                  Tarawa Terrace model?

19                  Secondly, some parameter estimation methods to look  
20                  at sensitivities like vertical hydraulic conductivity  
21                  relative to other parameters. Again, that is a direction  
22                  we definitely need to go in and anticipate going in. As  
23                  far as modeling boundaries and sources, source conditions,  
24                  I think the best way may be to look at use of sensitivity  
25                  analysis to assess the nearness or the impact of moving

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           that northern boundary further away from the source and  
2           seeing how much change it provides to the model, adjusting  
3           the boundary.

4           Again, we have the contradiction, if you will, that  
5           you've got the DEM that I didn't get to mention. The DEM  
6           data that was contoured for us -- actually, North Carolina  
7           district office is who we sent it up to, to pull it off  
8           the DEM site and provided us with the 2-foot contours,  
9           but, again, based on that and the topo maps. But I think  
10          that would be an area of -- that we could at least try to  
11          address and looking at the sensitivity of the northern  
12          boundary with relation to what impact it may provide on  
13          the model.

14          And the one question is: Would we see a bigger impact  
15          or a more pronounced impact if we go to the full fate and  
16          transport as opposed to just looking at the advective  
17          flow, which we're doing right now? In other words, you  
18          may find a changed impact when you go to the full fate and  
19          transport where you're looking at dispersive properties  
20          and start moving boundaries away from the ABC Cleaners'  
21          source.

22          The other approach -- and I think this comes into if  
23          you want to put in the area of sensitivity analysis -- is  
24          we do have techniques. Actually, there have been some  
25          papers on that, developed out of the multienvironmental

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 media simulations lab at Georgia Tech, but they -- where  
2 they have taken observed concentration values and backed  
3 out source locations through use of genetic algorithms.

4 And that's, again, maybe an avenue to explore, taking  
5 some of the observed values that we have, historical in  
6 nature, and seeing if, in fact, it backs out the source  
7 location that we are assuming to ABC Cleaners. And I  
8 don't know -- I don't want to put Dr. Aral on the spot  
9 there. But we've had some preliminary discussions on  
10 that. And as I said, that's another area that we may --  
11 that perhaps, we should explore is using the observed  
12 data --

13 (Projection screens withdrew to the ceiling.)

14 MR. MASLIA: I didn't -- is it time? You may have to  
15 touch the touch screen, Claudia. The touch screen may  
16 have timed out (laughter). Either that, or it didn't like  
17 the answer I gave. Okay. I don't know. Okay. You may  
18 have to hit "dual projector" to do that. And if not, I  
19 don't know if Ann Walker or somebody out in the hallway  
20 can hear us. They may have to call somebody to come get  
21 us. But I'll proceed in talking as we go on.

22 So those two areas of doing -- I'm not sure --  
23 inverse modeling is not the correct nomenclature, but  
24 reverse modeling of going from the source, observed  
25 source, backing out. And that may also give us an

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 indication if, in fact, that source -- where we think ABC  
2 is too close to a boundary.

3 The next groundwater, I've got fate and transport  
4 issues. And I know, Lenny, you brought that out that we  
5 mentioned fate and transport only provided advective, and  
6 it's been our intent all along to do a full fate and  
7 transport. And again, in the Tarawa Terrace area being  
8 PCE is the only known source that would give us a single  
9 constituent model. So we are -- definitely, that's on the  
10 plans. That's always been on the plans to do that.

11 One of the issues I want to bring up -- and Bob  
12 mentioned -- some of the data that we get in pieces as far  
13 as production and things like that, although we've been at  
14 this for over a year, I think, more or less. For example,  
15 last week, I just got a pile of information: month-by-  
16 month, raw water, finished water, production data from  
17 Camp Lejeune from 19 -- what was it?

18 MR. ASHTON: 1980.

19 MR. MASLIA: 1980 through 1986.

20 MR. ASHTON: '84.

21 MR. MASLIA: '84; month by month. And, of course,  
22 we've been asking for all data, so I'm saying it's slowly  
23 filtering in. It may take a more direct involvement of,  
24 you know, giving ATSDR staff or whatever to going into the  
25 vault, locating contract numbers, and things like that.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           But this is new data that we just were provided with from  
2           the folks at Camp Lejeune. So again, that's in that  
3           critical period. What we really still need is the prior  
4           to the '78 information; '68 to '78. We're still looking  
5           for that.

6           Let's see. So again, the advective transport were  
7           viewed as preliminary estimates; get the model working;  
8           any issues with -- as far as not model code, but  
9           implementation of the code that we could take care of at  
10          this end and then taking comments, feedback, from the  
11          panel. Again, at least we've got some basic parameters  
12          and basic numbers to then go into uncertainty areas, go  
13          into other more refinements of the model.

14          So that's really the groundwater issues; a quick  
15          preliminary perusal from your comments that I saw, and  
16          that's the direction we're going in. And we will try to  
17          answer, you know, anything else.

18          DR. JOHNSON: Did anything you just heard raise  
19          concerns, or is there anything that you heard for which  
20          you would give a strong endorsement? What I've heard from  
21          Mr. Maslia is a series of considerations, and all that's  
22          good. But is it something that really that you've heard  
23          you'd say, "This really ought to be something you pursue,"  
24          based upon his responses?

25          DR. DOUGHERTY: I think you should move the northern

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   boundary and skip the sensitivity.

2                   MR. MASLIA: Okay.

3                   DR. DOUGHERTY: Just do it. Topography does not  
4                   define hydraulics, unfortunately.

5                   MR. MASLIA: And would you then just use a  
6                   generalized, head-type boundary or inflow boundary  
7                   since --

8                   DR. DOUGHERTY: I'd have to look further north than  
9                   the maps that I have here show me --

10                  MR. MASLIA: Okay.

11                  DR. DOUGHERTY: -- so I can't answer it really.

12                  MR. MASLIA: Okay.

13                  DR. WALSKI: Are there municipal wells, other things  
14                  up north?

15                  MR. MASLIA: Oh, yeah. There's the city of  
16                  Jacksonville is, you know, pumps the wazoo out of  
17                  groundwater. And I think we uncovered some -- did we not  
18                  uncover some documents when we first went to Raleigh about  
19                  discussions back and forth between Camp Lejeune and the  
20                  city of Jacksonville about --

21                  MR. FAYE: For the period of time that we're  
22                  interested in, the pumping at the city of Jacksonville is  
23                  not an issue. They have for decades pumped from the  
24                  Cretaceous aquifer system, which is well below the Castle  
25                  Hayne units that we're talking about here and with no

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   effect on the Castle Hayne.

2                   Just most recently, they've applied for permits  
3                   within the last year or so to develop wells in the Castle  
4                   Hayne. But for the period of time we're involved in,  
5                   Jacksonville pumping would not be an issue.

6                   What would be an issue would be a lot of older  
7                   subdivisions and industrial areas and business areas north  
8                   of there that back in the fifties and sixties and  
9                   seventies, the period of time that we're interested in,  
10                  would have been self-supplied. And I don't -- it would be  
11                  just -- we could certainly look, but I wouldn't be too  
12                  hopeful of determining or of finding out what kind of --  
13                  we would know less about those situations than we would  
14                  about the Camp Lejeune pumpage.

15                  So that's the situation there in terms of the -- and  
16                  that self-supplied pumping was almost invariably from the  
17                  same aquifers that we're dealing with because they were  
18                  shallower and they were good. They yielded good water to  
19                  wells, and, of course, the businesses and the residences  
20                  and everything loved that because it was much cheaper than  
21                  going deeper. So that's what we're dealing with.

22                  MR. MASLIA: I've got half a screen -- half a room  
23                  screen working, and we've got a number for the room  
24                  operator. So we're trying to...

25                  DR. JOHNSON: Based on what's on the screen, we've

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           had one comment from David in terms of his view and strong  
2           recommendation. Does the panel have other recommendations  
3           based on what's on the screen or what you have heard?

4           DR. KONIKOW: Well, I would look again closer at the  
5           vertical hydraulic conductivity, its relation to the  
6           horizontal, and also the hydraulic conductivity of the  
7           clay layers of the confining units. The values that you  
8           or Bob gave earlier just seem a little too high, relative  
9           -- you were talking about .2 feet per day, as opposed to,  
10          you know, maybe 10 or 15 in the aquifer.

11          That -- for a clay confining layer, that just seems  
12          too high. And one of the things that might -- what you  
13          might find is that, as you make the vertical hydraulic  
14          conductivity lower and the hydraulic conductivity of the  
15          confining layers lower, your cell drying problem may go  
16          away.

17          MR. FAYE: Yeah. That's a good point, and you easily  
18          could be right. But the fly in the ointment there, Lenny,  
19          two things: The, admittedly, very limited lithologic --  
20          good lithologic descriptions that we have of these  
21          confining units, yeah. They're clay, but they are very,  
22          very sandy. They are definitely sandy. And they're not  
23          real competent clays there, texturally.

24          I mean, when you look at the drilling times and the  
25          drilling records, pha-phooonk, I mean, it's -- you know,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           there's no -- there's no slowing down at one -- at a clay.  
2           So they're leaky. They are very definitely leaky. We  
3           haven't done any kind of sensitivity analysis at all on  
4           the anisotropy or the horizontal hydraulic conductivity.  
5           But this is not, you know, this is not a -- these are not  
6           real competent confining units at all. Okay?

7           MR. MASLIA: I, actually -- and this is part of our  
8           question, so I don't know if you want me to pose that now.  
9           Dr. Johnson, I'll let you go down the list. But I'll just  
10          throw it out there, and then you can decide. I'm not  
11          usurping your power as the Chair.

12          DR. JOHNSON: I have no power as the Chair, nor do I  
13          want any. But I am fully committed at some point today to  
14          start down this list of questions, and we will do that in  
15          the not-too-distant future. Are there any other points  
16          here of emphasis from the panel on Morris' presentation?  
17          Yes, Vijay.

18          DR. SINGH: I think it was pointed in prepanel  
19          meeting discussion as well as during the presentation. I  
20          think that there has to be a better accounting of  
21          recharge, especially when you are doing the transient  
22          groundwater modeling because recharge constitutes the  
23          input. And if your input is not properly accounted for, I  
24          don't think -- I don't think you will be able to do as  
25          good a job in groundwater modeling. And I think that may

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           also partly explain the problems that you're encountering  
2           in the convergence.

3           Dr. FAYE: You're exactly right. I mean, we have  
4           recognized that, and I know it sounds kind of lame. But  
5           the actual truth is that we just haven't had a chance to  
6           really address that issue in a lot of detail, but I fully  
7           agree with you. And hopefully, that will solve a lot of  
8           these problems.

9           DR. SINGH: And the other point that I think it will  
10          be important to also evaluate the reliability of the model  
11          results, and this is particularly useful from the  
12          standpoint of giving the information to the public.

13          MR. FAYE: The reliability of what, sir?

14          DR. SINGH: The reliability of your model result, how  
15          -- what level of credence can you really put, given all  
16          the uncertainty associated with your hydrogeologic  
17          description, your parameter estimation, you know,  
18          groundwater conceptual assumptions, and a whole host of  
19          other things. I think it's very important to --

20          MR. FAYE: To qualify.

21          DR. SINGH: -- give the level of confidence --

22          MR. FAYE: Right.

23          DR. SINGH: -- or the confidence bends to the model  
24          results so that -- so that the public can have some  
25          confidence --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. FAYE: Absolutely.

2                   DR. SINGH: -- in the results that you are giving.

3                   MR. FAYE: And that should not be a qualitative  
4                   assessment. That should be a quantitative assessment as  
5                   much as we can do, and I fully agree with you.

6                   DR. JOHNSON: In that same vein, I asked a question  
7                   earlier about validity of the EPA models, and to my  
8                   knowledge, they're quite good. So I'm not -- I don't have  
9                   any agenda here other than the fact to say to you that the  
10                  National Academy of Sciences has begun a very serious  
11                  study of the EPA system of modeling and validity of  
12                  specific models. Now, I do not know how far into that  
13                  study they have gotten, but I surely do know that they are  
14                  doing that at the request of EPA, which is quite  
15                  commendable.

16                  MR. FAYE: Well, let me just say that, first of all,  
17                  the USGS, the mother and daughter of Modflow here, which  
18                  is our simulator, they have exceedingly rigorous standards  
19                  for qualifying their codes, number one. And typically,  
20                  Dr. Johnson, the way this is done, they -- you recognize a  
21                  standard groundwater problem that can be solved  
22                  analytically. And then you pose that problem to the  
23                  numerical code and see -- and compare that result against  
24                  the analytical results. And I can tell you that that was  
25                  done with a great deal of rigor by the USGS, and the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           results were highly successful.

2           DR. JOHNSON: I have a couple of administrative  
3           questions, Morris.

4           MR. MASLIA: Yes.

5           DR. JOHNSON: The panelists have provided a set of  
6           written comments, premeeting comments. My question is:  
7           Will these be made part of the public record?

8           MR. MASLIA: They will be in the -- in a refined --  
9           and when I say "refined" -- grammar and otherwise --- as  
10          part of the report -- the report about the meeting  
11          summary. Our past experience has been, like in Dover  
12          Township, they were included as an appendix to the report.

13          DR. JOHNSON: This is going back to Dr. Singh's  
14          comment this morning about the transparency of all of this  
15          effort. It would seem quite meritorious to have these  
16          part of the public record, whether it's the record of this  
17          meeting or some other source. Does any panelist object to  
18          having his comments made part of that record? Do you want  
19          time to "correct your premeeting comments," knowing now  
20          that it looks like they'll be in the public record? You  
21          should be given that privilege.

22          DR. DOUGHERTY: I'd like the opportunity to go back  
23          and just check. I don't have a problem with the  
24          principle.

25          DR. JOHNSON: Okay.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. MASLIA: Well, what will happen, based on our  
2 modus operandi from the past is that a draft meeting  
3 summary report will come out with your comments in the  
4 appendix. And each panelist will be given a copy of that  
5 draft meeting summary to correct their comments, see if  
6 it's misquoted, or anything else through our contractor,  
7 Eastern Research Group. And then once they hear back from  
8 you -- yea or nay or change page so-and-so -- then that  
9 will become a final meeting summary report. And that will  
10 be published and, as Dr. Singh's asked, put on the Web as  
11 well.

12                  DR. JOHNSON: Does ATSDR plan to provide an answer to  
13 each of these questions?

14                  MR. MASLIA: As closely as we can. In other words,  
15 some of the questions were -- the same questions were  
16 asked by multiple panelists. That's what I'm trying to  
17 say. I have not thought out yet -- if you're asking me  
18 going down each comment, you know, Panelist No. 1, you  
19 know, has ten questions. Do we answer those specifically,  
20 then go to Panelist No. 2, even though there's a  
21 repetition -- may be a repetition.

22                  DR. JOHNSON: All right. That's just an  
23 administrative detail, you know. It's called "ditto" or  
24 something like that.

25                  MR. MASLIA: Right.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: But do the panelists feel the need for  
2 having an agency response to what would strike me as  
3 rather seriously thought-through questions? What are your  
4 expectations? I don't want to push something forward  
5 that's not palpable.

6 DR. POMMERENK: For me, personally, if I see that my  
7 comment has been addressed in a follow-up report -- you  
8 know, this is obviously a draft. If the final has those  
9 questions addressed because, you know, some of the  
10 questions were simply due because I could not find the  
11 answer immediately. If they were addressed now, for  
12 example, that would be fine, but if it's something else,  
13 or...

14 DR. JOHNSON: But there's another group of people who  
15 might profit from a reply, and that's the public.

16 DR. POMMERENK: Yeah.

17 DR. JOHNSON: I mean, here's a serious question from  
18 Dr. Clark. Number 5, what kind of errors might be  
19 inherent in these assumptions? Should that be answered  
20 and made part of the public record?

21 DR. WALSKI: I think that as long as they have  
22 addressed the substance of the comments, I don't think  
23 it's really a good use of resources to be going through  
24 question by question. It seems like that's excessive. As  
25 long as they substantially respond, I think, and

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 incorporate it in the report, that would be satisfying to  
2 me.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Okay.

4 DR. DOUGHERTY: For myself, they weren't -- were not  
5 prepared for the expectation of a point-by-point response  
6 because they were prepared to inform the agency about some  
7 of the issues that were on my mind that would be useful to  
8 hear about here. They were to prompt discussion as  
9 opposed to elicit responses. There are some that,  
10 certainly, are in that other category, but I think we've  
11 heard many responses; not all, but many.

12 DR. JOHNSON: I would offer the opportunity at 2:30  
13 when the public addresses us to make comments on that same  
14 subject. But I think you have a sense from the panel that  
15 it might be -- it might be an overreach to provide a kind  
16 of point-by-point response to their premeeting questions.

17 MR. MASLIA: I thank the panel for clarifying that.  
18 Tom, your point is well taken about agency resources in  
19 general, but I think there are some points specific, like  
20 the boundary issue. I think that's a specific answer or  
21 approach that we've discussed here. But others will be  
22 generalized, and as Peter said, if he sees it in the final  
23 report --

24 DR. POMMERENK: Yeah. I'll --

25 MR. MASLIA: That's sort of the approach that we used

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           in Dover Township. We used a similar set-up with several  
2           panels. And the final report did either allude directly  
3           to some issues that were brought up.

4           DR. POMMERENK: Yeah. Many of my questions were --  
5           they're clarifications questions --

6           MR. MASLIA: Right.

7           DR. POMMERENK: -- where I was not clear --

8           MR. MASLIA: Right.

9           DR. POMMERENK: -- and you --

10          MR. MASLIA: We appreciate -- I appreciate another  
11         set of eyes or ten sets of eyes looking over our shoulders  
12         to help us see the light of day.

13          DR. JOHNSON: Well, thank you. Let's take a 15-  
14         minute break, and when we return, we will start with the  
15         specific issues and questions for discussion.

16          (Whereupon, a recess of approximately 11 minutes was  
17         taken.)

18          MR. MASLIA: One issue: For our working lunch  
19         tomorrow and -- we're going to this place called -- or not  
20         going to, but we're going to order several platters of  
21         Roly Poly sandwiches, which include anything from monster  
22         veggie, California turkey, roast chicken, and all that  
23         sort of stuff; a variety of that. And so what the ladies  
24         up -- well, there's Ann right there -- need to know by the  
25         end of this afternoon is how many people want to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           participate in that. It's a volume thing. And the price  
2           is based on the volume of whatever we order so -- and then  
3           they'll -- based on that, then tomorrow morning, they'll  
4           pass around envelopes to everybody, and you can put your,  
5           you know, five or six bucks in there.

6           DR. DOUGHERTY: When we do that, do you want us to  
7           raise our -- just raise our hands and get a head count  
8           now?

9           MR. MASLIA: Well, this afternoon, maybe, sometimes  
10          -- I don't know if we're taking another quickie break or  
11          whatever at some point. Ann.

12          MISS WALKER: Tell me if you're not going to do it.

13          MR. MASLIA: Oh, well, that's -- who doesn't want to  
14          do it? And that includes any people in the audience and  
15          public as well.

16          DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

17          MR. MASLIA: Okay?

18          MISS WALKER: Okay.

19          MR. MASLIA: Okay.

20          MISS WALKER: I don't see any no's, so we'll just  
21          count. And then tomorrow morning, you can see Joann and  
22          give her some money.

23          MR. MASLIA: Okay. It's all yours, Dr. Johnson.

24          DR. JOHNSON: Well, let's turn to the questions that  
25          the agency posed that are specific to the groundwater

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 presentation. As I count them, there are eight questions,  
2 and there may be others that arise during the course of a  
3 discussion.

4 First of all, based on groundwater-modeling results  
5 presented, what modifications, if any, should ATSDR make?  
6 Who wants to take the lead on answering that, as I look  
7 around the panel? Let me warn you, I teach, so I know how  
8 to pick them (laughter).

9 DR. DOUGHERTY: I'm in the front row.

10 DR. JOHNSON: I know when I see people hunkering  
11 over. Robert.

12 DR. CLARK: Okay. I guess one of the -- one of the  
13 questions I had goes back to the relative importance of  
14 the work that's being done now versus the other  
15 contamination sources in the system. And would it be  
16 better to devote some resources to understand the relative  
17 impact of that, particularly on the epidemiologic results,  
18 as opposed to spending a lot more resources in refining  
19 the existing model? And I'm not clear on that. I don't  
20 have a clear feeling. It's a very impressive technical  
21 effort, but I'm not sure that it gets us very far as far  
22 as understanding what the other sources might be and what  
23 the impact might be.

24 DR. JOHNSON: Eric.

25 DR. LABOLLE: Yeah. I would like to add to that.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           it's not clear to me yet the role of the groundwater model  
2           in the whole simulation process. And what I mean by that  
3           is some of the discussions we've been having over lunch  
4           and such and looking at this time-line chronology that's  
5           presented here and I'm looking at when the Tarawa Terrace  
6           wastewater treatment plant came on-line and when it was  
7           closed down.

8           And it looks like, you know, the contamination from  
9           the various wells is mixed at a single point, and it would  
10          be useful, actually, to have some kind of discussion at  
11          some point -- maybe perhaps tomorrow or something -- on  
12          the ranges of concentrations within these different wells  
13          and how much we really gain with additional detail in the  
14          groundwater model.

15          So I think -- I think any recommendations should be  
16          preceded with some further understanding of its role and  
17          how much is going to be garnered from additional work in  
18          that regard.

19          DR. CLARK: Another variation on that, too, is the  
20          amount of resources that are available to do the study and  
21          how does it take away from other type -- other parts of  
22          the study, which might actually have more impact, more  
23          importance.

24          DR. JOHNSON: Morris; Bob; whomever.

25          MR. FAYE: The objective of the groundwater model --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           flow model is to form the basis of a fate and transport  
2           analysis using numerical models that will ultimately  
3           result in a monthly value of concentration of contaminant;  
4           i.e., PCE at certain wellheads. I mean, that's from --  
5           for the period -- was it 1968 to '85? That's the  
6           objective. I think that was clearly stated several times.  
7           Now, if that's not a tenable objective, it would be nice  
8           to know that in your opinion. But that is the objective.

9           DR. KONIKOW: Based on your groundwater modeling so  
10          far, you're really starting in 1978 or '79 --

11          MR. FAYE: Right.

12          DR. KONIKOW: -- and so what's -- how do you hope to  
13          cover the period back through 1968 or so --

14          MR. FAYE: Good --

15          DR. KONIKOW: -- when the epidemiological data is  
16          starting?

17          MR. FAYE: Good question. The reason we did the '78  
18          to '94, as I said, was because that's when we had some  
19          water-level data that we could actually pay attention to.  
20          Probably between 1952 and 1978, we may have a grand total  
21          of two or three dozen water-level measurements in  
22          comparison. Okay?

23          We also only have discrete -- a discrete window for  
24          about, oh, six or seven years, periodic nonconsecutive  
25          years; a discrete window in terms of a published value of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           the -- of the quantity of water, the total quantity of  
2           water treated. We have another half a dozen references  
3           for different years in that interim, relating to well  
4           capacities and what wells were operational. The well  
5           capacities do change with time.

6           The flip side of that is that for most of that period  
7           -- and certainly the USGS data there for the -- for the  
8           pumping information from '75 to '86 indicate that within  
9           plus or minus 10 percent of about -- of .95 MGD that the  
10          average annual rate doesn't change that much. And that's  
11          because Tarawa Terrace, the housing units, were occupied  
12          just about 100 percent all of the time, 90 to 100 percent  
13          all the time. So we shouldn't be looking for a lot of  
14          variation.

15          We do have enough data now with the additional  
16          information that Morris discussed a few minutes ago. We  
17          do have enough data now, I believe, to make some sense out  
18          of monthly variations and pumping over a long period. And  
19          we can apply that information backwards in time as well.  
20          And that's kind of the summary of the suite of information  
21          that we have available to us, Lenny.

22          DR. KONIKOW: As far as exposure goes, though,  
23          there's no --

24          MR. FAYE: No. That -- that's historical  
25          reconstruction. I mean, that's -- we do know -- we do

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 know the -- within a year of the beginning of operations  
2 of ABC Cleaners, we know that they used only PCE during  
3 their whole period of operation. That's it.

4 MR. MASLIA: Based on suggestions also -- and this  
5 gets into, I think, Bob's question about resources and  
6 staffing. But, actually, I think another part of our  
7 effort or a more intense effort will be on data discovery.  
8 That appears to be a key factor, and I think going back  
9 to, like, tax records, maybe trying to refine the actual  
10 use of the PCE at ABC Cleaners.

11 And that calls into, as far as an answer in terms of  
12 agency resources, that's a two-part answer, and I think  
13 you can appreciate this being a former government employee  
14 yourself. As far as the, how shall I say, funding-part  
15 issue, I believe the funds are there. Okay. They've been  
16 there this past year while we've been doing fieldwork and  
17 that. The other side of the equation is the staff of  
18 personnel. That is not there. Issues of do we have  
19 enough staff -- and let me get into that.

20 As we discussed at lunch, unlike with other state  
21 programs that ATSDR has, we have no cooperative agreement  
22 with the state of North Carolina. We used that very  
23 heavily in Dover Township, New Jersey being a state. So  
24 that alleviated the need if we needed people to go and do  
25 some historical record search or do some detailed sitting

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           on site, so to speak. We actually had a field office over  
2           there.

3           So that assisted us. We don't have that option in  
4           this situation. So that means if I want to spend the next  
5           month, which maybe I'm just taking a month out of my hat,  
6           and doing "data discovery," going into the files at Camp  
7           Lejeune or something, somehow our project has to come up  
8           with a warm body to do that.

9           So while the funding may be there, the people are not  
10          there. And that's a consideration, I think, with  
11          recommendations, obviously, from the technical staff that  
12          management may need to look at that. If we say it appears  
13          to be a consensus of the panel -- I haven't taken a vote.  
14          That's -- Dr. Johnson probably will try to do that later  
15          on.

16          But if data discovery, refining our chronology, our  
17          operational history, and things of that nature to pinpoint  
18          specific lack of information that we have now is a --  
19          should be a focus of our continued effort, then that's  
20          something we have to address, I think, as a division, as  
21          an agency. So hopefully, that's addressed your question.  
22          Is there a follow-up, or is there...

23          DR. JOHNSON: Well, what I hear is a strong  
24          commitment on the part of the agency to continue the  
25          groundwater modeling and activities associated with that

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   effort. I also am hearing from the panel some concern as  
2                   to whether that, perhaps, the depth of that should be  
3                   pursued. Am I misstating the case here? Please, Tom.

4                   DR. WALSKI: What I would want to do as a starting  
5                   point would just sort of do an overall classification of  
6                   which areas we know were contaminated with this chemical,  
7                   which ones we know were safe, and then which ones were --  
8                   and those you just sort of say, you know, these people  
9                   were exposed, period, and these people were not exposed,  
10                  and concentrate the modeling on areas that we're gray on.  
11                  Do we have a marker for this easel here?

12                  MR. MASLIA: I've got -- these are drawing markers,  
13                  but you can --

14                  DR. WALSKI: Here. Oh, here's one. Okay. How am I  
15                  going to operate this thing? Okay. There we go.

16                  (Drawing) It's sort of a thing like this with, you  
17                  know, Terrace, Hadnot, Holcomb, 1952, 1972. You know, I  
18                  have separate rows. 1971, 1987, and just draw these in.  
19                  This one here is a -- this area where we know was bad  
20                  here, we know it's cleaned up here because they shut the  
21                  plant down, and we know that ABC Cleaners wasn't in  
22                  existence before some date, possibly. So this we know,  
23                  and we just want to focus the modeling in here to areas  
24                  we're not sure.

25                  And like, Holcomb, we knew was pretty good most of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           its life, but there are some periods where we were  
2       uncertain of. And this might be where you'd look at some  
3       modeling where it was unsure. And Hadnot, we know was  
4       pretty bad throughout all time and you know, until they  
5       went to some type of -- what ended the -- they put some  
6       more treatment in, right, some pump and treat?

7           MR. FAYE: No, they didn't. They just took the wells  
8       off-line.

9           DR. WALSKI: They took the bad wells off-line at some  
10      point. So we know that after this point you're okay. But  
11      here we were in pretty bad shape. And then just focus in  
12      on the places where the models could tell you, you know,  
13      where it's critical because here you knew there was  
14      exposure. So you might want to do some kind of matrix  
15      like this as the next step before you got into, you know,  
16      doing -- just trying to model every single month of this  
17      thing where you know there's contamination in some of  
18      these areas. So why bother beating that when -- or you  
19      know that some of these weren't contaminated at that time,  
20      so why bother modeling those periods?

21           MR. MASLIA: My -- I guess, at least, my experience  
22      and knowledge would be in a numerical model, such as  
23      Modflow or any of its varieties. We have to step through  
24      time. So we're going to have to time step whether we --  
25      whether we use the information or not, we're still going

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 to have to time step it to get to the period of interest.  
2 Is that --

3 MR. FAYE: And also, in terms of the periods of time  
4 when no exposure was occurring, your point's well taken.  
5 But it would be so much more convenient -- say, for  
6 example, we know that Tarawa Terrace -- I mean, the ABC  
7 Cleaners, for example, they probably started operations  
8 around 1955. We know that. And the Tarawa Terrace wells  
9 went on-line in 1952. From a modeling standpoint, it  
10 would be so much better to start your -- to start your  
11 simulation in 1952 because you're starting out from a  
12 prepumping condition, rather than begin things in 1955 and  
13 try to guess at what the antecedent conditions were.

14 So, you know, that's a decent trade-off. Three years  
15 is not a big deal. And we wouldn't have to do that, say,  
16 for example, on a monthly basis; those three years. So I  
17 think -- in certain context, I think your comments have a  
18 lot of merit. In that particular case, I'm not sure.

19 DR. UBER: I think that I'm taking Tom's comments as  
20 more metaphorically, maybe, not exactly literally, on that  
21 -- on that matrix. Just to -- what I hear some of the  
22 panel saying is that we might like to hear the objectives  
23 of the groundwater modeling explained more in the context  
24 of the ultimate goal of the investigation, meaning the  
25 epidemiological study and the needs for that.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   So, for example, if you knew that these nine wells --  
2 I'm not saying this is the case. But if you knew that  
3 these nine wells were all blended together and served  
4 Tarawa Terrace residents during a certain period, then  
5 that means that the groundwater model is really predicting  
6 the blended sum of those waters from those nine wells.  
7 And the -- and if you do sensitivity analysis, such that  
8 it doesn't really affect very much the blended water over  
9 time from those wells, then you -- you know, if that's the  
10 case, if that's insensitive to those assumptions, then  
11 those assumptions are not necessary to nail down any  
12 further.

13                 Whereas, those same assumptions might have impacted  
14 significantly the individual arrival times at certain  
15 wells or individual captures zones. So, I mean, that's  
16 just an example. I'm not saying -- you don't need to  
17 comment on that particularly. But if that were the case,  
18 then that would be one example of making the objectives of  
19 the groundwater modeling, in my mind, closer to the needs  
20 of the epidemiological study because it brings it into the  
21 context of the exposure. Does that make any sense? I'm  
22 thinking not.

23                 MR. FAYE: Yes, it does. The fly -- well, yes, your  
24 comments do make a lot of sense. The situation as it  
25 exists is that the results of the groundwater-flow model,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   which would provide monthly concentrations at the  
2 wellheads -- those are one step removed from the exposure  
3 at a street or a house in the -- in Tarawa Terrace because  
4 that -- those results are linked to the network, to  
5 EPANET, to the network model, which provide the exposures  
6 at the individual residences or streets or whatever.

7                   DR. UBER: Mm-hmm.

8                   MR. FAYE: So the results of the groundwater flow  
9 model are one step removed from where you're getting to.  
10 But that's the linkage that the network -- the network  
11 analysis is the linkage.

12                  DR. LABOLLE: So expanding on that -- Eric LaBolle  
13 here -- if one looks at the groundwater model and its  
14 results today, even though they're still in preliminary  
15 stages, can you make an assessment that some of these  
16 wells saw contamination for all time, for all the entire  
17 study period?

18                  MR. FAYE: That's a really good point, and I was  
19 hoping somebody would ask that. My gut feeling right now  
20 -- and I could be wrong. But my gut feeling right now is  
21 that TT-26 is the major player in the whole -- in the  
22 whole event from the time that there was a breakthrough at  
23 TT-26 of the PCE from ABC Cleaners until the times that  
24 the wells were shut down. I think most of the PCE  
25 produced at ABC was captured at -- only at TT-26 with

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 maybe some residual amounts at TT-25.

2           There were -- we have that migration to the  
3 northwest. That was probably caused by local pumping  
4 there that we know nothing about as well as dispersion.  
5 But for all intents and purposes, the capture of PCE  
6 occurred at TT-26, and I think, you know, that that's  
7 going to be the end result.

8           DR. LABOLLE: And is it -- can you state an opinion  
9 at this point in time as to a range of times that you  
10 think the contamination might have arrived at TT-26? Not  
11 to pin you down, but my point here is this. My point is:  
12 If you're dealing with a study period in which TT-26 saw  
13 contamination during the whole time, that might change the  
14 role of the groundwater model versus a study period in  
15 which the groundwater model is expected to predict an  
16 arrival curve to TT-26. The level of detail necessary to  
17 predict an arrival curve would be significantly different  
18 than one needed to predict, say, maybe just a boundary  
19 range of concentrations --

20           MR. FAYE: Yep.

21           DR. LABOLLE: -- in which assumes --

22           MR. FAYE: Yes. That's good.

23           DR. LABOLLE: -- inherent uncertainty.

24           MR. FAYE: Yeah. That's very good. You have -- you  
25 have several issues to address, okay, in that whole

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   context. If you have the arrival time -- I made an  
2                   estimate with the advective transport simulation. It  
3                   occurred about -- in about three years. Okay. So if we  
4                   assume that PCE entered the -- got -- was actually being  
5                   discharged to the septic tank at ABC Cleaners some time in  
6                   1955, probably made it to the water table maybe a few  
7                   months or a year later, you're looking at something around  
8                   1959 when PCE started to -- and that's not accounting for  
9                   dispersion. It might have gotten there earlier when  
10                  dispersion effects are taken into account.

11                  Now, having said that, you have these other issues of  
12                  retardation, biodegradation, and whatever that are going  
13                  on in that interim -- in that whole period of time, say,  
14                  from 1959 or whenever up to 1985 when that particular well  
15                  was shut down and taken off the -- taken out of the  
16                  network.

17                  So what the model would be attempting to do, okay,  
18                  would be to address those issues of retardation,  
19                  dispersion, biodegradation, whatever, decay; and in that  
20                  interim period of time for that particular -- for that  
21                  interval.

22                  DR. LABOLLE: The sense that I'm getting then is that  
23                  the 15 years roughly -- or, say, 10 to 15 years that have  
24                  elapsed there between the introduction of a source to the  
25                  system and/or probable introduction of a source to the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 system and the beginning of the study period sounds like  
2 sufficient time for the contamination to have arrived --

3 MR. FAYE: Oh, yeah.

4 DR. LABOLLE: -- at TT-26.

5 MR. FAYE: Oh, yeah; absolutely; absolutely. We  
6 would not begin -- or at least I would not think it would  
7 be appropriate to begin the model simulation -- the  
8 groundwater flow and fate and transport simulations in  
9 1965, which is the beginning of the period of interest to  
10 the epi study. We would want to be there before. We  
11 would be simulating conditions before that and then all  
12 the way through it.

13 MR. MASLIA: One other issue because Bob and I have  
14 discussed this, and that's the issue of Well TT-23. And  
15 that, again, I think this is where the model can help  
16 refine our understanding. Well TT-23 was drilled after  
17 the shutdown or in anticipation of the shutdown of TT-26.

18 MR. FAYE: No. It was '84. Well TT -- we have a --  
19 we have an actual step-drawdown test for TT-23. I think  
20 it was in March of '83. So TT-23 was sitting there  
21 available. That was part of Tarawa Terrace's routine  
22 operation of bringing a new well on-line and probably  
23 taking an older well that had reduced yield off of line.

24 And then all of a sudden, when they did the sampling  
25 while TT -- there was PCE that showed up in TT-23. So PCE

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           -- TT-23 never got a chance to be in operation probably  
2           for more than a year. But -- and frankly, I don't know  
3           how much importance the contribution of TT-23 had to the  
4           -- to exposure because it was only operated for such a  
5           short period of time.

6           But I will say that it's been on everybody's radar  
7           screen as a point of interest, and I do believe that the  
8           only way you're really going to understand whatever the  
9           contribution was from TT-23, if it remains a major point  
10           of interest as it seems to be, would be through a --  
11           through numerical simulation.

12           DR. JOHNSON: Well, I think we've had a good  
13           discussion and some suggestions as to how the modeling  
14           work might be modified. It's certainly for the agency's  
15           consideration and final determination. But some  
16           interesting ideas were placed on the table, and we would  
17           ask that they be seriously considered by the agency.

18           As an aside, I have not forgotten about the public  
19           session, and I plan to do that at 3:30. So those of you  
20           who wish to speak at 3:30, be prepared to do so. We will  
21           need your name, et cetera. To the extent possible, focus  
22           on what we're discussing today: the water-modeling issues.  
23           But anyway, at 3:30, we will do that.

24           Let's continue on to Question 2, and, again, we can  
25           come back to any of these questions. I'm just trying to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           get us through these series of significant issues. Number  
2       2: Should ATSDR use the same level of detail; i.e.,  
3       50-foot cells and expand the groundwater model to include  
4       the Holcomb Boulevard and the Hadnot Point areas? If so,  
5       what level of increase in effort does the panel envision  
6       for this effort? Lenny, please.

7           DR. KONIKOW: Well, a 50-foot grid spacing seems, you  
8       know, reasonable, but I think the approach that, you know,  
9       I would recommend and probably other people would  
10      recommend is do some grid-sensitivity testing. I heard  
11      someone mention that this morning. Try a 100-foot cell,  
12      and see if there's any difference. Try a 25-foot cell  
13      spacing, and see if there's any difference. If it doesn't  
14      make any difference, stick with the 100 foot.

15           UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

16           DR. KONIKOW: If it makes a difference, depending on  
17      the nature of the difference, you probably want to go to  
18      the finer grid spacing. So it's hard to say if 50-foot  
19      spacing is the right one without looking at some  
20      sensitivity tests. So somewhere along the line -- and,  
21      again, this is one of the nice things about a graphical  
22      preprocessor based on a GIS-type system is that you can  
23      very easily change your grid spacing. And that's one of  
24      the things we'd certainly recommend doing.

25           As far as expanding it to the Holcomb Boulevard and

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           Hadnot Point areas, I think it depends do you want to  
2           apply a transport model there or not. Do you want to, you  
3           know, look at the -- I mean, you're starting in just the  
4           Tarawa Terrace because that's simpler. So if you can't  
5           succeed there, then maybe there's no point going to the  
6           other systems.

7           MR. FAYE: And that's -- that was the whole idea.

8           DR. KONIKOW: Yeah. So I think you have to kind of  
9           see what the results are after a little more time.

10          MR. FAYE: Good. Thank you.

11          DR. JOHNSON: Other comments on this question?  
12          Vijay.

13          DR. SINGH: I think you may also want to look at  
14           variable grid size. You may want to consider finer grids  
15           near the source and coarser away from the source.

16          MR. FAYE: Yeah. That's clearly -- that's clearly  
17           something that we intend to do. And as Lenny said, when  
18           you're using a GIS conditioner for your input arrays, why,  
19           it's really easy to do. It's not a problem, and that's  
20           something that we very definitely would look at or intend  
21           to look at.

22          DR. JOHNSON: Any sense on what extra level of effort  
23           would be required?

24          MR. FAYE: Not a whole lot.

25          DR. JOHNSON: I'm not sure -- I'm not sure that's the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           kind of thing a panel is equipped to come to grips with,  
2       but I speak only for myself. I haven't a clue as to how  
3       efficiently you work and other -- what equipment you have.

4           MR. FAYE: My response was just to the specific  
5       notion of changing the grid dimensions. Okay? I mean, I  
6       didn't know you were touching on the overall issue.

7           DR. JOHNSON: It's part of the question.

8           MR. MASLIA: Let me just address this. The reason  
9       that question came up is looking at the, I guess,  
10      experience and expertise and different type of analyses  
11      that some of the panel members have been involved, I  
12      suppose we were looking at it based on their experience of  
13      saying, "Oh, no. That's going to take a completely  
14      separate project team. You know, that's going to take  
15      another three years, five years, or whatever based on our  
16      experience."

17           And that's something -- an input that we need and to  
18      discuss with the epidemiologists as whether that increase  
19      in effort is warranted for the type of results that we may  
20      obtain. It clearly has been referred to on a number of  
21      occasions now. If, in fact, we're having some difficulty,  
22      although maybe success, in Tarawa Terrace in this level of  
23      effort now, expanding that difficulty at least an order of  
24      magnitude because of uncertainty and unknown in Hadnot  
25      Point and the variety of nonpoint specific sources, that

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1       may be an area that we may say that the level of effort  
2       will not warrant the refinement in the answers that we  
3       need for Hadnot Point area. And that's really why that  
4       was posed, not looking for a specific person number or  
5       hour -- labor hours or anything like that.

6            MR. FAYE: Could I say something?

7            MR. MASLIA: Yes.

8            MR. FAYE: With regard to the additional complexity  
9       that we're fairly certain that we would see at Hadnot  
10      Point, perhaps, an intermediate step or even a final step  
11      to simulating various concentrations at a great number of  
12      wells with numerous source areas would be analytical,  
13      rather than numerical, which would greatly simplify the  
14      situation in terms of analysis. But what would also be  
15      somewhat limiting in terms of the results that we would  
16      provide -- be able to provide for the epidemiological  
17      study. But it may be a very useful intermediate step.

18           DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

19           DR. CLARK: The answer -- it seems like the answer to  
20      this question somewhat answers the concerns I had on the  
21      first question. In effect, what you're doing with Tarawa  
22      Terrace, that's basically a pilot study to validate,  
23      develop groundwater-transport model; right?

24           MR. FAYE: It's -- I would say it's perhaps a little  
25      further than a pilot study. We know that these things

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 have been done before. There's not a lot of mystery about  
2 it. More the issue is, yeah, we can do it, and we can  
3 give you an answer, but just how damn good is the answer?  
4 Okay?

5 DR. CLARK: And so if you have success at Tarawa  
6 Terrace, then the potential for applying it to other areas  
7 increases, I suppose, significantly.

8 MR. FAYE: Yes; sure.

9 DR. CLARK: And so that basically is kind of the  
10 reason that you're taking that approach on the project.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, please.

12 DR. UBER: Could I just follow up on that real quick?  
13 Could you clarify for me: Is the proposal -- I know we're  
14 talking about just the groundwater analysis now. But is  
15 the proposal to use Tarawa Terrace really, truly as an  
16 advanced pilot study but moving it from the groundwater to  
17 the water distribution through to the epidemiological  
18 conclusions prior to moving significantly or changing  
19 directions drastically for some of the other areas?

20 MR. FAYE: That's yours, Ace.

21 MR. MASLIA: That is -- our intent is to hopefully --  
22 I don't want to say wrap it up -- but put some finality on  
23 our state of knowledge and conclusions we can make from  
24 the effort at Tarawa Terrace in terms of the groundwater  
25 fate and transport and the distribution side. That is the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           -- as we've alluded to, we know we've got one primary  
2       well, TT-26. We've got some data gaps in historical or  
3       chronology.

4           But as far as the hydrogeologic framework, we've  
5       defined that as far as modeling. When I say "boundaries,"  
6       not the physical model of the boundaries, but where we  
7       should start our timing, stuff like that. We've got --  
8       we're getting more well-production records. As I said, we  
9       just got some more in the middle eighties to fill in some  
10       gaps. So that's pretty much further along. I can't speak  
11       as far as the cases and controls. Dr. Bove can probably  
12       speak more on that if he thinks it's appropriate to  
13       discuss that issue.

14           MR. FAYE: And there's also another major issue  
15       implicit in that -- in that question. And that is the  
16       actual linkage between the models. The results of the  
17       groundwater flow model I used as input into EPANET or some  
18       similar thing. And we want that to be as transparent and  
19       as fluid as -- no pun intended -- as fluid as possible.  
20       We don't want that to be a stop-and-start, really hard-  
21       nose mechanical-type of operation. And so there's some  
22       issues there to be dealt with in terms of refining that.

23           DR. UBER: So that's good. That actually reinforces  
24       the point, perhaps, of making a decision to try to do it  
25       all with Tarawa Terrace. It sounds to me like maybe the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           team is not quite committed to doing that because there's  
2           some, maybe, uncertainty, reasonably, about the time  
3           frames of the, you know, getting all the control group  
4           together and doing all of that work.

5           But I -- personally, I would be very much in favor of  
6           that approach, if it is feasible at all, because I think,  
7           you know, well, you always learn from doing it. And I  
8           think bringing this -- bringing that study to the end  
9           conclusion, even on a first-order basis -- end, meaning to  
10          some kind of integration with the epidemiological  
11          conclusions -- would be a good thing to add going into the  
12          other areas.

13          MR. MASLIA: The other thing, if I might just jump  
14          the gun for either this afternoon or tomorrow's  
15          presentation on the water-distribution side, I alluded to  
16          earlier in my opening remarks that we do have an analysis.  
17          Claudia did a very good analysis on building use and  
18          building type and, you know, whether it's residential,  
19          family housing, industrial, car wash, and so on. And I'll  
20          show that later on either tomorrow or this afternoon,  
21          depending on the time.

22          But what you will notice is obviously Tarawa Terrace  
23          is 90-plus percent family housing. Holcomb Boulevard is  
24          90-plus percent family housing with elementary schools and  
25          high schools. When you get down to Hadnot Point, it's

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 just the opposite. It's 90 percent plus industrial and  
2 other things and bachelor housing with maybe 5 percent  
3 family housing. Would that be about right, Claudia,  
4 somewhere around that?

5 MISS VALENZUELA: Yeah.

6 MR. MASLIA: Yeah; about like that. So that's the  
7 other -- we haven't gotten into that, but you'll see some  
8 maps on that. So that's the other consideration really  
9 from our standpoint.

10 DR. WALSKI: When the distribution system  
11 measurements for PCE were made in Tarawa Terrace, what was  
12 the range of values at the tap?

13 MR. MASLIA: PCE or TCE?

14 DR. WALSKI: PCE at Tarawa Terrace, like, the range.  
15 Was it a huge range? Did it show tremendous variability,  
16 or was it basically, once you got it, you got it?

17 MR. MASLIA: We've got a map with the chronology on  
18 them.

19 MR. FAYE: Yeah.

20 MR. MASLIA: Here. We've got a chronology here.  
21 Here we go. Actually --

22 MR. FAYE: The concentrations at the tap were  
23 probably somewhat less to greatly less variable than the  
24 concentrations that we observed at the wellheads.

25 DR. WALSKI: Because everything gets blended, and

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           so --

2           MR. FAYE: Right.

3           DR. WALSKI: -- it seems like, basically, once the  
4           system gets contaminated water in it, the people get  
5           contaminated water, and, you know, the amount that the  
6           model is going to tell you is, well, maybe they got 52  
7           instead of 54. But the fact is that once the plume hits  
8           the wells and they use the wells, everybody got the same  
9           thing in that system. That, you know, I'm just  
10          questioning how much more you're going to get by really  
11          refining the models.

12          MR. FAYE: Don't know; don't know. I can't -- I  
13          couldn't -- I know that the concentrations at the  
14          wellheads vary by orders of -- by an order of magnitude at  
15          least. And I'm not -- I'm not sure that I'd be  
16          comfortable in going into detail even about a cause and  
17          effect of that. I don't know that. I haven't reasoned  
18          that out that well. I just -- that's it. I -- you know,  
19          that's the extent of the information.

20          DR. LABOLLE: Particularly with regards to the  
21          distribution system model, I think that what's been raised  
22          here is quite important. If you're putting in a source  
23          and everybody has to drink that water because there's only  
24          one source in the system, which is the wastewater  
25          treatment plant, at least during a significant portion of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           the time, if not all the time in the study period, then  
2           how does refining the model increase one's information on  
3           exposure?

4           MR. FAYE: Well, for one thing, when we -- when we  
5           finally get to the point where we're able to deal with  
6           monthly recharge and we have some decent confidence that  
7           we're doing a good job there, you're looking at -- you're  
8           looking at orders of magnitude change and recharge from  
9           month to month. Okay?

10          DR. LABOLLE: My question was with regards to the  
11           distribution-system model though.

12          MR. FAYE: Oh, I'm sorry.

13          DR. LABOLLE: But I have one for the groundwater too.

14          MR. MASLIA: Let me -- if we assume that you've got  
15           several wells and they're all blended in at the treatment  
16           plant and then they go out into the distribution system  
17           and are up in the tanks and equally mixed and all that,  
18           then your point is everybody gets the same blended  
19           concentration of water; no question about that.

20          We found a couple of things, and again, this is  
21           probably something we'll get into tomorrow or this  
22           afternoon. But we are finding, at least in the storage  
23           tanks, that it's not a complete mixed situation. This is  
24           based on some field testing that we did this past year.

25          We're not sure if you're seeing last-in/first-out or

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           a compartmental-type issue in the tanks. We're testing  
2           that out, doing some sensitivity runs right now, so that,  
3           if you had in one given month one well running more than  
4           the other, either contaminated or not contaminated, and  
5           pushing that out through the treatment plant and then  
6           stored up in the tanks or whatever, you may not  
7           necessarily see that water coming out into the  
8           distribution, depending what's going on in the mixing in  
9           the tanks.

10          DR. LABOLLE: Then in that case then, the study, you  
11           know, the detail would then focus on a very restricted  
12           portion of the system, that being the tank and one of the  
13           sources --

14          MR. MASLIA: Mm-hmm.

15          DR. LABOLLE: -- which wells the sources were coming  
16           from?

17          MR. MASLIA: That's correct.

18          DR. LABOLLE: But then the rest of the distribution  
19           system, the detail and the level of analysis would have  
20           little effect then on exposure. Am I missing something in  
21           that?

22          MR. MASLIA: Well, the only thing we're -- or we're  
23           trying to understand right now is we're still in the  
24           process, at least for present-day, trying to understand  
25           exactly how the tanks are mixing. We've instrumented some

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 tanks, and it's raised some additional questions. And I  
2 really can't, at this point, answer: Can we make some  
3 either simplifying assumptions or assume, given a certain  
4 input from the treatment plant, that this portion of the  
5 system received this slug of water or not?

6 I think, perhaps, maybe the panel will see some  
7 insights from some of the data, more detail that we'll  
8 present either this afternoon or later tomorrow. Those  
9 are some good issues to bring up.

10 DR. CLARK: Depending upon the variability on the  
11 input side, you could get blending in the system that  
12 would cause different levels of exposure to individual  
13 households too. So I guess it's those issues that you  
14 have to resolve.

15 DR. LABOLLE: Yeah. Particularly if the treatment  
16 plant doesn't. You know, the treatment plant is  
17 delivering water out into various pipes into the system at  
18 that point, then the detail -- I could see the  
19 distribution system would become important.

20 MR. FAYE: On the groundwater side, you would have an  
21 expectation of variability. We don't know how much.  
22 Depending on your rainfall, which would translate -- the  
23 way we're looking at recharge now would translate directly  
24 to recharge. You would have periods of time when you'd  
25 virtually have no recharge, probably extended periods of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 time. And then you'd have other times when you would have  
2 just an excess of recharge.

3 How this affects the -- would affect the variability  
4 of concentrations at the wellhead, we just don't know.  
5 And it -- is that the reason of the order of magnitude  
6 change in contaminant concentrations at the various wells?  
7 We don't know. But we do know that there is a great deal  
8 of variability in concentrations at the wellhead, just  
9 based on observations.

10 DR. DOUGHERTY: I have one question for -- actually  
11 your comment and Eric's. Since you're preparing, planning  
12 to perform a fate and transport model --

13 MR. FAYE: Ultimately.

14 DR. DOUGHERTY: -- ultimately. And this is a  
15 question about your preliminary thinking, and so it's  
16 subject to draft and revision and all these things as the  
17 project evolves. But the question is: How do you think  
18 you're going to handle the source? How is it going to be  
19 represented?

20 MR. FAYE: Well, as Morris said, one thing that we  
21 have in the works is to use Dr. Aral's expertise at  
22 Georgia Tech. Are you familiar with CXTFIT?

23 DR. DOUGHERTY: Sure.

24 MR. FAYE: Okay. It's kind of a simplistic notion,  
25 but, you know, it's the same idea where you would actually

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           look at your observed concentrations in a "plume" and then  
2       be able to compute backwards and estimate a source  
3       concentration for a limited period of time relative to  
4       those observed conditions.

5           We have data in 1985 that probably -- early 1985,  
6       that probably represents, goodness, for want of a better  
7       term, routine operating conditions, okay, at the -- at ABC  
8       Cleaners. And we're looking at 12,000 micrograms per  
9       liter there. The gentleman earlier made the point that  
10      there may have been a greatly increased rate of input into  
11      the system during Vietnam.

12       And hopefully, hopefully, through the data discovery  
13      that Morris was talking about with the tax returns and  
14      whatever, we can get something of a handle on that.  
15       Obviously, it goes without saying, I mean, the source term  
16      is the -- is -- it's not all the eggs in the basket, but  
17      it's a good number of them.

18       DR. DOUGHERTY: My question in particular was: Is it  
19      going to be treated as a specified concentration, or is  
20      there going to be -- or are you anticipating a process  
21      model for --

22       MR. FAYE: No.

23       DR. DOUGHERTY: -- some dissolution process?

24       MR. FAYE: I -- that, we haven't thought of yet. My  
25      -- right now, my thinking would be basically just a rate

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 at a -- at some concentration. Okay?

2 DR. DOUGHERTY: Some of mass loadings?

3 MR. FAYE: Yeah; right.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Let's stop at that point. I  
5 think we've -- the panel's given you some excellent advice  
6 and some perhaps new directions to consider: grid  
7 sensitivity, testing, et cetera, other ideas. Again, we  
8 can always come back to any one of these questions.

9 The third question, before we have the questions from  
10 the public: Rather than developing three distinct  
11 groundwater-flow models, should ATSDR considering --  
12 should consider developing one model?

13 DR. CLARK: It sounds like the answer to that has to  
14 be no, given the complexity of trying to do that.

15 DR. JOHNSON: The answer is no.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKERS: It may be later.

17 DR. DOUGHERTY: And then you have the choice of  
18 whether you do two and three or whether you expand one and  
19 two or incorporate two and three or whether it's a similar  
20 approach at that point.

21 DR. LABOLLE: Where does the third one come in?  
22 That's actually where I'm confused. We have Tarawa  
23 Terrace. We have Hadnot Point. It's my understanding  
24 that the community in the middle wasn't receiving much  
25 contamination; is that correct?

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. MASLIA: Actually, correct, unless we find any  
2 other information to the contrary. That was probably a  
3 rush to write questions down, but I suppose one -- when I  
4 was thinking also of three models, one way I was thinking  
5 back to my USGS days is where you have an overall model  
6 and -- one model for the whole area, which may be a  
7 coarser grid, or define some boundary flows or whatever  
8 and then you have the two refined areas.

9                   But from what our discussion this morning and this  
10 afternoon is going is, I believe, we'll be doing good to  
11 get at narrowing uncertainty or addressing uncertainty  
12 with the Tarawa Terrace area. I mean, I think there's  
13 some issues there that may, in fact, tell us, you know,  
14 don't go down the direction of the numerical model to  
15 Hadnot Point.

16                   MR. FAYE: Accept no.

17                   MR. MASLIA: What?

18                   MR. FAYE: Accept no.

19                   DR. JOHNSON: Okay. I think you got a clear  
20 answer on that one. We need to take about a five-  
21 minute pause or so, so that our recorder can  
22 recalibrate her recording equipment. And then after  
23 that, we look forward to comments from the public,  
24 and then we'll resume with the rest of the questions.  
25 So take a brief break of about five to ten minutes.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

(Whereupon, a recess of approximately seven minutes was taken.)

3 DR. JOHNSON: We are at the point where we would be  
4 pleased to hear comments or observations from the public,  
5 and please come forward to the dais. Tell us your name.  
6 To the extent possible, we would ask that you summarize  
7 the significant points that you wish us to hear.

8 MR. ENSMINGER: Good afternoon.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Good afternoon.

10                   MR. ENSMINGER: My name's Jerry Ensminger. I told  
11 you who I was earlier. I lost a child due to this  
12 contamination, and I have been deeply involved in this  
13 since 1997. Likewise, a retired major, Thomas Townsend,  
14 who I work very closely with and have worked with him for  
15 many years on this, and this following statement is a --  
16 and questions is a combined effort between Mr. Townsend  
17 and I. And without further ado:

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   constructed in 1972, 1973, and 1980, respectively.

2                   Well 23 was constructed in 1984. However, this well  
3                   was never put on-line or in -- never put into production,  
4                   as PCE was discovered immediately following construction.  
5                   This well is also described as TT-NEW WELL in the same  
6                   documents.

7                   I provided you with a list of the supporting  
8                   documents that support this statement. TT tap water was  
9                   tested 27 May 1982 from seven wells less TT-23. PCE was  
10                  found at 80 parts per billion and on 27 and 28 July '82  
11                  retested with PCE at 76 parts per billion, 82 parts per  
12                  billion, and 104 parts per billion. TT wells were sampled  
13                  in July of 1984; TT-23 at 37 parts per billion; TT-25,  
14                  trace amounts; and TT-26 had 3.9 parts per billion. No  
15                  TCE was detected.

16                  Tap water in Tarawa Terrace was tested again on 5  
17                  February of 1985. The analysis indicated PCE at 80 parts  
18                  per billion, TCE at 8.1 parts per billion, and DCE at 12  
19                  parts per billion. All Tarawa Terrace wells were  
20                  disconnected from the water-distribution system on 8  
21                  February 1985, and Wells TT-23 and 26 were closed.

22                  Four days later, on 12 February 1985, and again on 19  
23                  February of 1985, water from the TT system was tested and  
24                  determined to contain no VOCs. Unable to meet the  
25                  increasing water demand without these wells, the Tarawa

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           Terrace water-distribution system was supposedly closed.  
2           None of the TT well data, installation or operational  
3           date, and contamination testing results can be confirmed  
4           by this reporter since Marine Corps base Camp Lejeune has  
5           not provided same after many FOIA requests submitted; no  
6           responsive documents.

7           Question: If the TT water-distribution system was  
8           closed in February of 1985, where did the potable water to  
9           support some 1843 housing units and commercial  
10          establishments come from to fill that void?

11          DR. POMMERENK: Can I answer that question? I  
12          believe, in 1984, there was a pipeline constructed from  
13          the Holcomb Boulevard treatment plant, and that pipeline  
14          connected directly to the raw-water tank. So you received  
15          treated water from the Holcomb Boulevard area.

16          MR. ENSMINGER: In 1984?

17          DR. POMMERENK: I believe so. I would have to check  
18          the numbers, but that's the approximate time frame that I  
19          recall from the...

20          DR. JOHNSON: Come to a microphone, please.

21          MR. FAYE: The records that I'm familiar with that  
22          we've obtained from Camp Lejeune and other sources  
23          indicate that only Wells TT-23 and TT-26 were taken  
24          off-line in February of '85, that the other wells in the  
25          system at that time continued to operate, probably,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           through all of '85. We know for sure that the water-  
2           treatment plant was operating and processing water at  
3           least up to March of 19 -- 1987. There's a real question  
4           about 1986. My gut feeling is that the ex-TT-23 and  
5           ex-TT-26 at the Tarawa Terrace wells probably operated all  
6           through 1986 as well.

7           Just with some corrections here to what this  
8           gentleman has said about TT-26, we have copies of notes  
9           from Mr. - a Mr. R. E. Peterson, who was an employee of  
10          the Lejeune facilities at that time in May of 1951, where  
11          he describes the construction and -- the drilling and  
12          construction of Well TT-26, TT-27 and 2-A. At that time,  
13          they were called Number 1 and Number 2-A and 2-B; 2-B was  
14          TT-27. So that's just a few comments there.

15          Thank you.

16          MR. ENSMINGER: And if you would, in your supporting  
17          documentation that I've provided you, CLW No. 1129 through  
18          1131 was an action brief prepared by the Chief of Staff of  
19          Marine Corps base and is dated 1 March of 1985. That's  
20          Colonel M. G. Lilley, who I have spoken with personally.  
21          And he gave a -- his action brief was -- the subject was  
22          "Alternatives for Providing Water to Tarawa Terrace Area."  
23          So if a pipeline was installed in '84, why are they having  
24          an action brief in '85?

25          DR. POMMERENK: That's a good question. I was just

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 aware of the construction date of that pipeline.

2 Obviously, my conclusion was that there was water supplied  
3 which may have not been started at that point.

4 MR. ENSMINGER: Well, while we're speaking about  
5 that, the next part of the question: Action brief for the  
6 commanding general of 1 March 1985, which I just referred  
7 you to, had seven alternatives, ranging from hauling water  
8 in tankers or construct a new 8-inch line from the Holcomb  
9 Boulevard water-treatment plant, which was being upgraded  
10 from 2 million gallons to a 5 million gallon per day  
11 capacity, or turn on the contaminated wells that have been  
12 shut down if required to maintain adequate water levels;  
13 estimated cost: none. New water -- new line was  
14 installed, temporary auxiliary line, in June of 1985 from  
15 Holcomb Boulevard water-treatment plant to the TT  
16 distribution center.

17 Question: Definitive criteria for describing --  
18 describing operation of well status at Marine Corps base  
19 is confusing by using active, inactive, closed, abandoned,  
20 on-line, off-line, et cetera. CLW-2963, which you have  
21 there in your references, wells are taken off-line or out  
22 of service for short periods for maintenance; pumps are  
23 replaced; screens are cleaned; new data loggers installed.

24 Too many reports from Marine Corps base will show X-  
25 well closed in 1965, then in operation again in 1967, shut

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 down in 1968, operational in 1969. Having run water  
2 systems, I consider a sequential pattern: One, electricity  
3 turned off, pump in well, et cetera, et cetera.

4           Wells are either on-line or off-line; active or  
5 inactive; temporary nonfunctioning for service or long-  
6 term nonfunctioning, which can show as permanent non-  
7 serviceable; to be abandoned. Is there a sanctioned set  
8 of rules -- state, federal, American Water Works -- that  
9 can demystify this melange of terms, which are chaotic, at  
10 Marine Corps base?

11           DR. JOHNSON: Does anyone know?

12           (No audible response)

13           DR. WALSKI: Well, unfortunately, I think the  
14 terminology is whatever the person who wrote it down felt  
15 like writing that day. That's unfortunately the case.

16           MR. ENSMINGER: And another thing is, especially over  
17 in the Hadnot Point system, when you look at the Marine  
18 Corps' chronology, you would find wells that were taken  
19 off-line for contamination. And later on in the events,  
20 you'll see that it was taken off-line again for  
21 contamination, which tells me it was back on-line.

22           DR. POMMERENK: I guess the only state regulation,  
23 current state regulation, in North Carolina that I recall  
24 that would relate to that is that you have to, I think,  
25 file a record of abandoning a well if you take it

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           completely out of service. But otherwise, I wouldn't know  
2           of any, you know, regulatory issues regarding this  
3           terminology.

4           The other issue that you just addressed, and I'm just  
5           -- one problem could be -- and we have observed it in Camp  
6           Lejeune -- that sometimes a new well is drilled and it  
7           receives the same well number as the old well. That may  
8           have not happened in Tarawa Terrace, but I'm just throwing  
9           this out as a thought.

10          MR. ENSMINGER: You said at Lejeune there were wells  
11          -- new wells that were drilled that had the same number as  
12          the old one?

13          DR. POMMERENK: Yes. This has happened.

14          MR. ENSMINGER: Where?

15          DR. POMMERENK: I can't cite the exact numbers.

16          MR. ENSMINGER: Which well numbers?

17          MR. FAYE: Peter, I think, you know, your statement  
18          may be only partially correct. What happens in the --  
19          when the contract -- at least as far as the documents that  
20          we have, when Lejeune turns loose of a contract, either  
21          for bidding or whatever, they'll -- there's a note on that  
22          "Well Replaced." Okay? And the old well number goes in  
23          there because there is no new well yet. Okay?

24          And so what happens then is the driller comes along  
25          and creates that suite of documents, like the drillers'

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 log or Elog or whatever. And they'll put in new HP-645 or  
2 something like that or new HP-647, which is what you're  
3 referring to. But that number, in my experience -- and  
4 I've looked through dozens of these records -- that number  
5 doesn't actually stay in the system. Okay? That new  
6 something or other gets a new number. Okay? Ultimately,  
7 as far as I can tell from the Camp Lejeune records, that  
8 well gets a new number. It doesn't -- it doesn't stay the  
9 old number very long.

10 DR. POMMERENK: Okay.

11 MR. FAYE: Okay?

12 DR. JOHNSON: Please proceed.

13 MR. ENSMINGER: When were the wells or the eight  
14 wells at Tarawa Terrace taken 100 percent out of service  
15 and abandoned? When were they taken out? When were they  
16 absolutely abandoned, closed, pumps pulled?

17 MR. FAYE: May I address that?

18 DR. JOHNSON: Would you stay up there, please.

19 MR. FAYE: I think that's a really critical,  
20 critical, critical question. The only -- what I can say  
21 with relative certainty is that TT-26 and TT-23 were  
22 removed completely from service in February of 1985. We  
23 have records in January and February and March of 1987  
24 that indicate that the Tarawa Terrace -- and also, I think  
25 if you look at the plant capacities, you would really have

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           some bit of difficulty believing that Holcomb Boulevard  
2           could supply all of its needs, its original service area  
3           needs, and Tarawa Terrace needs during 1985 and 1986.  
4           Okay?

5           Maybe it could, but I think there would be some real  
6           serious operational difficulties. Unfortunately, the  
7           records that we have, like, for example, for monthly  
8           discharge -- monthly water-treatment plant operational  
9           records that give flows for a particular month that are  
10          exceedingly complete from 1980 to 1984 and then again  
11          exceedingly complete from 1987 to 1989. For some reason,  
12          these records for 1985 and '86 have just up and  
13          disappeared. No one seems to know what happened to them,  
14          but I believe they certainly existed.

15          My own feeling, as I expressed a few minutes ago, is  
16          that ex-TT-23 and ex-TT-26, the remaining wells at Tarawa  
17          Terrace that were operational in 1984, probably continued  
18          -- most of them -- in operation in 1985 and 1986. But we  
19          really -- and we do know that something was going on at  
20          the WTP in early 1987. But we really cannot say what was  
21          going on with the wells, what the well operations were in  
22          '85 or '86. The records for that period of time have just  
23          fallen into a black hole somewhere.

24          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Let's continue. I'm going to  
25          ask ATSDR to provide answers expressly to each of these

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1       questions. I don't think that's an imposition on the  
2       agency. To the extent that we can provide some feedback  
3       today, we will try to do that. But if you're looking for  
4       complete, satisfying answers, this isn't -- this isn't the  
5       forum for that. But please continue.

6            MR. ENSMINGER: Well, in response to what Mr. Faye  
7       just said, you have there in your package CLW-1914, which  
8       is a handwritten memorandum and it's dated in 1991. And  
9       it stated in this handwritten memorandum that TT-23,  
10      TT-25, and 26 has pump, will run. However, the well was  
11      closed. I mean, they weren't 100 percent decapacitated.

12            MR. FAYE: That's a note from, I believe, Daniel  
13       Sharp, from the facilities branch at Camp Lejeune. And  
14       that was written in a -- in specific -- as a specific  
15       response -- as a request from either EPA or Weston  
16       Engineers as they were preparing the Operational Unit 1  
17       project to study the contamination caused by ABC Cleaners.  
18       That was a note to Camp Lejeune and a response, asking  
19       which wells were operational so that they could prepare to  
20       sample them.

21            MR. ENSMINGER: Well, there are means of pulling the  
22       pumps and putting a -- and still taking samples.

23            UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But it may be more convenient.

24            MR. ENSMINGER: Okay. All right. If the TT well  
25       fields were not incapacitated in 1985 and an auxiliary

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           line to Tarawa Terrace, back and forth from Tarawa Terrace  
2           to Holcomb Boulevard, was in place in June of 1985, how do  
3           we know if Holcomb Boulevard water-treatment plant did not  
4           receive raw water from the Tarawa Terrace well fields?

5           MR. FAYE: We don't, and we actually have just the  
6           opposite information, a report from Geophex -- was it  
7           1991, Morris? There is a -- there is a consultant's  
8           report that we have that we've recently referenced from a  
9           firm called Geophex out of Raleigh, North Carolina, that  
10          indicates just what Mr. Ensminger has said, that indeed,  
11          perhaps in 1989, the Tarawa Terrace wells were used to  
12          supplement the water supply to the Holcomb Boulevard  
13          water-treatment plant and perhaps for even an extended  
14          period of time in that -- within that year or maybe  
15          several years.

16           DR. DOUGHERTY: Did you say '89?

17           MR. FAYE: Yeah.

18           DR. WALSKI: But wouldn't they have to construct  
19          another line to go across, then, a raw-water line because  
20          you can't send the raw water over and treated water back  
21          in the same pipes. So they had to put in another line, so  
22          there'd be some record of that.

23           MR. FAYE: Yeah. One of those -- the report  
24          continues to say that whatever those operations were, Tom,  
25          that they ended when the -- when a freeze occurred and the

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 pipe collapsed into Northeast Creek. So whatever was  
2 happening there, it ended when the pipe collapsed. Okay?  
3 But I agree with you, and perhaps, there were dual pipes  
4 there. But we don't have the details.

5 MR. MASLIA: Let me just, if I may, qualify that  
6 again in terms of data discovery and all that. We just  
7 came across this report, actually, a couple of weeks ago,  
8 maybe less than that. It's a report that's dated 199 --  
9 March of 1991. And on page 23 it makes the specific --  
10 apparently the author of the report, who we're trying to  
11 find out still who the author is, makes the statement  
12 going over historical issues with different well fields,  
13 and it talks about the Tarawa Terrace well field.

14 And it says two years ago, which would make it '89,  
15 that the Tarawa Terrace wells supplied Holcomb Boulevard  
16 with water. That's almost a verbatim quote. I've got the  
17 report with me. I have called the Geophex office in  
18 Raleigh. They are no longer doing environmental report,  
19 and I'm on my third contact, trying to actually pinpoint -  
20 - if I can pinpoint the author of the report, as well as  
21 we've asked -- we do have a contract number, Camp Lejeune  
22 contract number, for that particular report. And we have  
23 asked and I think the folks from Camp Lejeune are  
24 preparing some documents for us on the entire contract  
25 that generated that report. So we may find out more

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           details, but that's what we have that's come to our  
2           attention within the last couple of weeks.

3           MR. ENSMINGER: If you'll take a look at the 1 March  
4           1985 action brief by the Chief of Staff, Colonel Lilley,  
5           go to the last page, which is 1131. Please note under  
6           advantages, Item No. 5: Potential future use to return raw  
7           water from Tarawa Terrace wells. And I'd like you to look  
8           at Number 2 as well: Availability of water. Can draw from  
9           Holcomb Boulevard and Hadnot Point system, which leads me  
10           to believe that that interconnecting valve between the  
11           Holcomb Boulevard system and the Hadnot Point system was  
12           being opened, just by that statement in Item No. 2.

13           DR. JOHNSON: Any reaction, Bob or Morris?

14           MR. FAYE: That could easily be a --

15           MR. MASLIA: I'll only address one of the issues that  
16           has been brought to our attention previously, and this is  
17           by a different -- a congressionally mandated panel that  
18           occurred what? In February, Frank? Yeah, in February.

19           And we were repeatedly -- I was repeatedly asked the  
20           question: Would we and could we model the interconnection?  
21           Because, again, the understanding or the statements have  
22           been made previous to our investigation that the  
23           interconnection was only for emergency purposes, meaning,  
24           you know, neither short supply and by definition emergency  
25           -- and we've had this discussion with the present-day

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           operators of Camp Lejeune -- would be, you know, a day --  
2           maybe a day or two if either something broke or needed  
3           extra supply of water.

4           That panel specifically wanted to know if we could  
5           model, you know, several weeks to several months at a time  
6           of interconnection on that. And my answer to them, just  
7           to complete the answer, would be that's where we would  
8           need distribution-system models to model that  
9           interconnection.

10          DR. CLARK: It sounds like Tom's point --

11          COURT REPORTER: Microphone, please.

12          DR. JOHNSON: Use the microphone, please.

13          DR. CLARK: I'm sorry. Could we turn -- it sounds  
14          like this pipe was designed to do both things:  
15          potentially, to return raw water from Tarawa Terrace as  
16          well as provide treated water from Holcomb Boulevard and  
17          Hadnot, which is very unusual to do that.

18          MR. FAYE: Don't forget now, you're dealing with two  
19          pipes, okay, one connecting Tarawa Terrace and Holcomb  
20          Boulevard and the other connecting Holcomb Boulevard and  
21          Hadnot Point.

22          DR. CLARK: Yeah. But this talks out -- oh, I'm  
23          sorry. Yeah. This talks about one pipe: construct 8-inch  
24          line from Brewster Boulevard to Tarawa Terrace. And then  
25          it has advantages, and I assume that refers to the --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           MR. FAYE: That's --

2           DR. CLARK: -- 8-inch line.

3           MR. FAYE: That's the one from -- that's the one that  
4 apparently froze up and fell into Northeast Creek.

5           DR. CLARK: Okay.

6           MR. FAYE: If they actually built it, which we don't  
7 know.

8           DR. CLARK: But they're talking about a potential use  
9 of both supplying raw water as well as --

10          MR. FAYE: That refers to what Tom was talking about.

11          DR. CLARK: That was Tom's point.

12          COURT REPORTER: You need to be at the microphone.

13          UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sorry.

14          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Shall we move along?

15          MR. ENSMINGER: All right. How do historical water-  
16 system operations, assessment, monitoring, treating, and  
17 distribution at Camp Lejeune relate to systems of  
18 comparable size of population served during the same  
19 general time frame from 1950 to 1985 in the United States'  
20 civilian world? In other words, how does -- did the  
21 operation of Camp Lejeune and presently how does it stack  
22 up against its civilian counterparts?

23          MR. MASLIA: Could I give you a brief answer now, and  
24 then, since we haven't got into the distribution side of

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1       things, give you a more detailed answer tomorrow? Because  
2       I do want to answer that, so -- but I didn't want to go  
3       off on a --

4            MR. ENSMINGER: No.

5            MR. MASLIA: -- tangent right now, if that's okay  
6       with the Chair.

7            Briefly, based on our experience, it's -- and I'm  
8       talking about Camp Lejeune, not other military  
9       installations, but it's night and day. There's almost  
10      basically an intent to make it demand independent; in  
11      other words, so they maintain constant pressure, constant  
12      level in the tanks.

13       They don't empty the tanks out, as opposed to, say,  
14      our work where we saw in Dover Township where there's more  
15      of a sinusoidal, a filling of a tank during periods of low  
16      demand, you know, midnight through four a.m. and then  
17      using that supply of water in the tanks and draining it  
18      out as people take showers or restaurants come on.

19       At Camp Lejeune -- and I'll admit our understanding  
20      still is not complete as total operation -- even for  
21      present day, we still have questions. They basically  
22      almost maintain a constant pressure, maintain a constant  
23      level in the tanks with the exception of one controlling  
24      tank per service area. And based on the water level in  
25      that controlling tank, which, based on our present-day

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 information, may only fluctuate from a -- from half a foot  
2 to maybe 6 feet at most. It's in a paper we prepared.  
3 That's the maximum fluctuation we have -- we have seen  
4 based on data for present day.

5 Then trigger high-lift pumps to turn on, say, at  
6 Tarawa Terrace to push water through the system. So it is  
7 a totally different way of operating, and that's one of  
8 the lacking pieces of information is specific diurnal  
9 demand. You know, the military personnel, enlisted  
10 people, you know, may get up at four or three a.m., and  
11 that's when, maybe, your maximum use may be. And then it  
12 may trail off six, seven a.m.; whereas in a more urban  
13 setting, like Dover Township, you may not see a peak in  
14 demand until eight -- seven or eight o'clock in the  
15 morning. And then it levels off, and then another peak at  
16 six p.m. when people come home. And we're still trying to  
17 understand it, but typically it's a vastly different way  
18 of operating.

19 DR. CLARK: But they do -- they do meet the  
20 requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act. I think  
21 that's a commitment on the part of the military to do  
22 that.

23 MR. MASLIA: Oh, I wasn't referring to Safe Drinking  
24 Water Act.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. CLARK: But in terms of treating water, they meet  
2 the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act.

3 MR. MASLIA: Right.

4 DR. WALSKI: Yeah. I wouldn't say "night and day"  
5 either. I mean, there's a wide range in the way systems  
6 are operated around the country, and they're somewhere in  
7 the band. You know, they're more conservative though.  
8 From what I've been reading here, they're more  
9 conservative. Like, they try to keep raw water in storage  
10 for fires and emergencies than the average system, which  
11 allows more fluctuation.

12 MR. MASLIA: Yes.

13 DR. WALSKI: But it's -- so they're a little more on  
14 that side of the curve. But there's a wide range of  
15 operations. If you go -- every time I say I've seen it  
16 all, I go to the next water system. I see something  
17 totally different.

18 DR. CLARK: That includes civilian water systems  
19 too; right?

20 DR. WALSKI: Yeah; civilian and military.

21 MR. FAYE: I don't -- I don't mean to belabor the  
22 situation, but it is really important. Going back to the  
23 use of the wells at Tarawa Terrace during 1985 and '86, we  
24 do know that from Naval records that water samples,  
25 specifically to identify any contaminants, were collected

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 at the water-treatment plant at Tarawa Terrace weekly from  
2 March 1986 to March 1987, which certainly lends [sic] me  
3 to believe that -- that the wells were operating during  
4 that period.

5 And monthly samples were collected at TT-25 during  
6 that same period, so there was this continuing concern on  
7 the -- and these -- this sampling program was recommended  
8 by North Carolina DEM and, I believe, implemented by the  
9 Navy, by the Marine Corps.

10 So it just seems rather incongruous, if the wells  
11 were not operating and if there was still a not a concern  
12 about contamination, that none of this sampling program  
13 would have been implemented. And that's the main reason  
14 that I believe that the Tarawa Terrace supply Wells  
15 ex-TT-23 and ex-TT-26 were operating during 1985 and 1986.

16 MR. ENSMINGER: I know that flow meters have been  
17 installed during the conduct of this study. It's been  
18 published in the newspapers down at Camp Lejeune. What  
19 results can be made public at this time, and do they -- do  
20 they match your expectations?

21 MR. MASLIA: Again, we'll get into the specifics this  
22 afternoon and tomorrow, but basically, flow meters were  
23 recommended -- or requested to be installed by ATSDR  
24 because we could not just, based on system records

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           available to us, get a handle on flow to different areas  
2           and trying to establish a diurnal and demand pattern.

3           We located 16 areas -- or 16 points, not areas, 16  
4           points where we wanted the flow meters installed. This  
5           discussion took place initially with representatives from  
6           environmental management division from headquarters,  
7           Marine Corps and Camp Lejeune staff in July 28th -- on a  
8           July 28th meeting at Camp Lejeune. And headquarters said  
9           to proceed with that.

10          As of -- in January, towards the end of January, all  
11          the flow meters were installed. It was ATSDR's technical  
12          staff, meaning myself and my staff, that a performance-  
13          based contract be used to install those; that is, install  
14          one and see any issues that may arise with it, how useful  
15          it may be. And then proceed to the next one or not  
16          proceed, as the case may be.

17          We were in a position that to let a contract of that  
18          size -- for ATSDR to let a contract would have required us  
19          to, at the minimum, advertise in the *Business Commerce*  
20          *Daily*, and you would have seen that taking six months or  
21          longer -- eight months. So at the time, it was decided  
22          that the Marine Corps would handle the procurement.

23          Apparently, they had a contract in place that would  
24          not require such a long time to get the flow meters  
25          installed for procurement. That was already in place,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           whereas ATSDR would've had to advertise to the world  
2           basically on a size of that, 16 meters -- a contract  
3           containing 16 meters.

4           So that's why. The Marine Corps offered, and we  
5           accepted their offer for them to do the procurement and  
6           installation. So we were in the recommendation stage. We  
7           did recommend that it be performance based. All 16 were  
8           purchased, and all 16 were installed.

9           As of this past March, while they are operating, they  
10          are not calibrated. And we're still working on that. We  
11          have submitted a report, a detailed report, on every flow  
12          meter on what needs to be done to calibrate the flow  
13          meters so we can get reliable information. So the short  
14          answer to your question is: We have not obtained any  
15          reliable or useful information to date from the flow  
16          meters.

17          MR. ENSMINGER: What's the holdup with the  
18          calibration?

19          MR. MASLIA: Some technical issues. Number one, in  
20          the calibration process, certain valves have to be shut  
21          off to zero the meters out. And on the other side is  
22          ATSDR not having -- or I not having staff to actually --  
23          as I alluded to, we don't have a field office there. So  
24          when questions need to be answered, we are not on site to  
25          specifically direct the work to do that.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           We are not on site there full-time, and so it's a  
2 combination of installing field equipment and so us making  
3 trips back and forth. We have been told on a number of  
4 occasions that the flow meters have been calibrated. We  
5 have made trips up there, and when we try to QAQC them,  
6 they're not calibrated.

7           DR. JOHNSON: Let me digress and ask if anyone else  
8 from the public plans to make a statement.

9           (No audible response)

10          DR. JOHNSON: Seeing no hands raised, please,  
11 continue.

12          MR. ENSMINGER: Historical documentation: pumping  
13 records as to quantity, quality, distribution-system  
14 problems, well-field problems, infrastructure data on well  
15 construction, depth output, locations are by necessity to  
16 be furnished by the environmental management division of  
17 Marine Corps base Camp Lejeune or by their utility  
18 section.

19          Has ATSDR received all the materials it has specified  
20 that it would require? And if not, what is the  
21 explanation? And has ATSDR brought this matter of lack of  
22 cooperation to a -- to the attention of anybody else, such  
23 as headquarters of the Marine Corps?

24          MR. FAYE: Well, first of all, let's not make the  
25 presumption that there's been a lack of cooperation

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 because I wouldn't go that far. In a number of areas that  
2 are very critical, the Marine Corps has been extremely  
3 forthcoming and provided very useful information.

4 As far as the well data are concerned, between the  
5 information that we have obtained from the Marine Corps  
6 and from the U.S. Geological Survey, who, as I mentioned  
7 earlier, did two very comprehensive studies there in the  
8 late 1980s, we've got a -- we have -- ATSDR has a very --  
9 what I would say a very substantially complete record of  
10 all of the wells that have been drilled at either Holcomb  
11 Boulevard, Hadnot Point, or Tarawa Terrace, or Camp  
12 Johnson, starting back in the early 1940s up to about 1987  
13 or '88.

14 We do have additional -- well, several additional  
15 well records that have been completed at Camp Lejeune;  
16 very extensive records with contract numbers and whatever.  
17 Now, we have asked Camp Lejeune if -- we've asked them for  
18 some location data and other information about these wells  
19 that they've not provided yet. But in that regard, you  
20 know, that's only a half a dozen records.

21 Another thing I'd like to point out is the records  
22 provided to us relative to RI/FS studies and underground-  
23 storage tank removal studies at Tarawa Terrace have been  
24 very, very useful. And as far as I can tell, the records

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   provided by Camp Lejeune, which are in the dozens --  
2                   dozens of reports, are complete.

3                   We would really like to have a similar contribution  
4                   of those RI/FS and underground-storage tank removal  
5                   reports, et cetera, from the -- for the Holcomb Boulevard  
6                   area and the Hadnot Point area, and we've asked for that.  
7                   But that's a large volume of information, and we haven't  
8                   received it yet. But we hope we will in the future. In  
9                   fact, very soon, I hope.

10                  But as far as the well data are concerned,  
11                  specifically, I think we have a very substantially  
12                  complete record of what's available, of the data  
13                  available.

14                  MR. ENSMINGER: Listening earlier --

15                  MR. FAYE: No. That doesn't -- that includes the  
16                  well data in terms of, like, construction. That does not  
17                  include operational information.

18                  MR. ENSMINGER: Yeah. That's what I was just going  
19                  to ask because earlier you stated that you didn't have  
20                  near the information for, say, Hadnot Point that you did  
21                  for Tarawa Terrace. I mean, that's the same organization.  
22                  The same outfit that's running Tarawa Terrace is running  
23                  Hadnot Point. So if they had good records for Tarawa  
24                  Terrace, they should have good records for Hadnot Point  
25                  water system as well.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. ASHTON: I'd like to --

2                   COURT REPORTER: I need you to get to a microphone.

3                   Please identify yourself.

4                   MR. ASHTON: I'm Brynn Ashton, and I've been really  
5 spearheading the effort from our environmental management  
6 division to provide the information. And in all cases, I  
7 think we've given -- we tried to provide you whatever we  
8 have. Recordkeeping is not consistent across Camp  
9 Lejeune. And there's been times where we might have some  
10 information in certain plants. We might not have as good  
11 information or organized as well in other plants.

12                  So what we've tried to do is provide whatever we  
13 have, and, you know, the Commandant has made it very clear  
14 to us that we shall provide you with whatever information  
15 we have in as timely a manner as possible. If, at any  
16 time, it appears that we are not providing that  
17 information, it's just because it's not available or it's  
18 not organized. Or in some cases, we've scoured our  
19 records. We've found records that we did not realize were  
20 in existence. So in summary, we have the charge, we have  
21 the mission, to provide as much information as you ask in  
22 as timely a manner as possible.

23                  MR. ENSMINGER: I have another question for you while  
24 you're up here. If that's the case, the plant account  
25 records --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. ASHTON: Yes.

2                   MR. ENSMINGER: -- I know that EMD has a listing of  
3                   all and has pulled all the well data and all of the water-  
4                   system data off the plant account records, all the  
5                   historical data. I know it exists because I used to call  
6                   Rick Raines and get certain information from him when he  
7                   was here. Why hasn't that been provided to them?

8                   MR. ASHTON: Now, I think -- I think they will verify  
9                   that we've provided them what we have. The plant account  
10                  data is very minimal. It -- what it has is it has square  
11                  footage of the buildings. It has years of construction.  
12                  It has, you know, numbers of the facilities. It has  
13                  certain category codes, and that -- you now, that is  
14                  available through our plant account organization.

15                  MR. ENSMINGER: I know.

16                  MR. ASHTON: Some of it was not computerized. Some  
17                  of it's in hard copy.

18                  MR. ENSMINGER: I know.

19                  MR. ASHTON: I think we've provided you what you've  
20                  asked for on the plant account. And we've -- we actually  
21                  have a point of contact that runs that section, and what  
22                  we've done is we've provided the point of contact so you  
23                  can get whatever information they have.

24                  Again, you know, I'm not always proud of their -- the  
25                  level of recordkeeping that we've done in the past. You

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 know, we've already alluded to some gaps in the knowledge.  
2 Whatever we have, whatever we can locate, we provide.  
3 And, you know, that's our charter. That's our charge from  
4 the highest level, from the Commandant, is that we be  
5 fully cooperative, that we provide whatever information we  
6 have. And we're routinely -- we're going through records  
7 as we speak. We've got volumes of records.

8 Morris will verify to the facts that we have this  
9 vault with, probably, 70,000 different drawings in it.  
10 And the vault dates back from the forties because,  
11 for example, Tarawa Terrace was built by a private  
12 contractor --

13 MR. ENSMINGER: Mm-hmm.

14 MR. ASHTON: -- the records are very spotty because  
15 we -- they weren't government records when the development  
16 was initially constructed. The air station, for example  
17 -- this isn't part of this study. But, you know, we had  
18 virtually no construction drawings from the early fifties  
19 from the air station. It was just discarded by somebody.  
20 That's the unfortunate environment that we're working  
21 with. But the one thing that, I guess, I'm here to say is  
22 that whatever support we can provide, whatever information  
23 we can provide, we try to provide that as soon as -- in as  
24 timely a manner as possible.

25 MR. ENSMINGER: Thank you.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: Well, thank you for your comments. Do  
2 you have one more question, Mr. Ensminger?

3 MR. ENSMINGER: No. I have some -- I have some  
4 statements. The reason I am a bit skeptical of the Marine  
5 Corps or their personnel, as far as their involvement in  
6 this thing -- and you have to admit, Camp Lejeune, that --  
7 or the people that represent Camp Lejeune now, today, what  
8 was done in the past at Lejeune regarding this situation,  
9 there's -- there have been some real atrocities committed  
10 down there by some people that provided ATSDR with  
11 incorrect water-system data, purposely. And when they  
12 were told to correct it, they did not do it.

13 And there was a repeated request by headquarters  
14 Marine Corps for you to correct it -- or not you, but your  
15 predecessors: Mr. Neil Paul to be exact. And he did  
16 nothing. And ATSDR went from 1993 to 2003 under the  
17 assumption that the Holcomb Boulevard water system  
18 provided water for all those housing areas on the main  
19 part of the base for the entire study period, which was  
20 '68 through '85 when, in fact, Hadnot Point provided that  
21 water up until 1973, August of '73. And that's by  
22 statement from Carl Baker from the plant account records.

23 So can you understand my skepticism? And you've got  
24 to understand that I lost a child. And I wish -- there's  
25 no way that I can relay to you what I feel and what my

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 daughter went through. And damn it, I want to know, and  
2 there's a lot of other people out there that want to know  
3 what happened to their kids. I want to know why my  
4 daughter went through the hell she went through. And if  
5 there's anybody that's withholding information or not  
6 providing correct information, I swear to God, if I find  
7 out about it, I'll do everything that is possible to make  
8 sure that they are dealt with.

9 DR. JOHNSON: We appreciate your comments, and we  
10 offer, certainly, our condolences in the loss of a child.  
11 We cannot fully appreciate your feelings, but we certainly  
12 commiserate with you and offer you our sympathies.

13 I have asked your comments and those from Mr.  
14 Townsend might be made part of this public meeting's  
15 record. I have suggested, Dr. Cibulas, that the agency  
16 provide a response to what are serious and important  
17 questions. And I hope that you feel that you've had a  
18 fair hearing and response to your questions today.

19 MR. ENSMINGER: Well, we'll see by the end of  
20 tomorrow.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Okay.

22 MR. ENSMINGER: Thank you.

23 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you again. I'd like to return to  
24 these eight questions and ask first of all, Mr. Maslia,  
25 we've got four through eight. Is there any priority here

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           in these -- priority of importance in these questions that  
2           remain?

3           MR. MASLIA: Okay. Let me reorient myself here; not  
4           really. They're of equal importance.

5           DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Let's turn to Question 4:  
6           Should ATSDR consider using a parameter estimation  
7           approach to assess parameter sensitivity? And I suggest  
8           that you -- that we ignore the second part of that  
9           question: when such a process should begin. Anyone want  
10          to take a bite on parameter estimation? Eric.

11          DR. LABOLLE: Are we referring to the distribution  
12          system model or the groundwater model at this point?

13          DR. JOHNSON: Groundwater.

14          MR. MASLIA: Groundwater.

15          DR. LABOLLE: Well, my primary concern would be with  
16          dealing with the uncertainty and variability in the  
17          subsurface with regards to parameter estimation. At this  
18          point in time, there is some preliminary characterization  
19          done and a model constructed. And the construction of the  
20          model -- and I think I voiced some of this in my  
21          premeeting comments -- kind of constrains one's  
22          characterization of the subsurface, which is considerably  
23          more variable. And the uncertainty in that is great. We  
24          have samples at locations, wells, borings, and such, but

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           no information between other than what we know of the  
2           geology.

3           And so the parameter estimation that you do is going  
4           to allow you to vary these parameters within the cells  
5           based upon the constraints of the model. And my concern  
6           -- not -- that's not a bad idea, but my concern would be  
7           that the model response is still constrained by the  
8           characterization that's in place and that there  
9           potentially be, in addition to, depending on the role of  
10           the groundwater model, of course, and the level of detail  
11           that it requires in order to improve the answer.

12           But my concern would be that not only there would be  
13           some parameter estimation, but also a way of addressing  
14           the uncertainty and variability in the subsurface beyond  
15           the constraints imposed by the current characterization,  
16           if necessary.

17           And that's going to be driven by the epi model,  
18           whether or not one needs to essentially get at multiple  
19           exposure scenarios in order to tease out the dose  
20           response. So if the epi model is very weak in a sense in  
21           terms of its correlation, the actual dose response, then  
22           one might need multiple exposure scenarios in order to  
23           find that. There's my primary concern. But, certainly,  
24           parameter estimation, I think, is a necessary step if,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           indeed, one needs to refine the arrival curves to these  
2           wells.

3           MR. FAYE: I have no argument or really even any  
4           comment to say except that I agree with you, and we've  
5           always planned to use parameter estimation to the greatest  
6           extent that we possibly could. We've only done it  
7           recently -- or not recently. But with respect to the  
8           prepumping model, I spent quite a bit of time using PEST  
9           and UCODE to estimate -- to estimate that recharge rate.  
10          And frankly, I didn't get any better answers than just  
11          using the estimate that's published in several -- several  
12          papers. So -- but it's something that we definitely plan  
13          to deal with in the future.

14          DR. LABOLLE: There is one additional concern  
15          actually with regards to parameter estimation that I've  
16          been meaning to touch on at some point here which is: What  
17          data do you calibrate to? And I've noted from some of the  
18          slides you had up there that parameter estimation or the  
19          focus on the calibration has been on the hydraulic model,  
20          and that's used in the transport model. Now, to the  
21          extent that the parameter estimation could be used in  
22          combination for both the hydraulic and the transport  
23          model, I think that's quite important.

24          And the more recent data that's available on  
25          concentrations, unfortunately, probably doesn't overlap

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           with the time frame of interest and the time frame in  
2           which the model's been developed.

3           But if there was any plan to extend the model period  
4           forward over the later periods over which you have better  
5           information, there may be something to be gained from  
6           calibrating the transport model to probably the better  
7           data on concentrations in later time periods.

8           MR. FAYE: Oh, yeah. We would definitely be remiss  
9           if we ended our calibration in 1985. We would extend the  
10          calibration for the fate and transport to 1991, which is  
11          the last period that we actually have contaminant  
12          information at several supply wells. That's always been  
13          on the books to do that. I had another comment. It  
14          slipped my mind.

15           DR. LABOLLE: Is there --

16           MR. FAYE: The -- pardon?

17           DR. LABOLLE: Is there additional data after '91  
18          also?

19           MR. FAYE: No; no; no. As Mr. Ensminger said and as  
20          I reiterated later in some of my comments, apparently,  
21          right after the wells were sampled during Operable Unit 1,  
22          the Operable Unit 1 study at ABC Cleaners, the Marine  
23          Corps destroyed the wells, literally. It grouted them up,  
24          took the hardware out, pumps, and grouted them up.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. LABOLLE: And there's no monitoring at the  
2 monitoring wells after that time period? Or is there?

3 MR. FAYE: No; no. I think actually the monitoring  
4 wells are gone as well.

5 DR. LABOLLE: Okay.

6 DR FAYE: Except for the immediate vicinity of ABC  
7 Cleaners because they have to -- they have to have some  
8 means of determining the efficiency of their remediation  
9 activity there at ABC Cleaners. So that's pretty much it.  
10 The -- as you saw, we would -- in order to -- in order to  
11 do some parameter estimation during this transient period,  
12 we would probably do some additional refinement on those  
13 so-called static water levels.

14 You saw the shotgun scatter diagram there, so that  
15 makes -- that makes the notion of parameter estimation a  
16 little -- a little difficult when you're trying to match  
17 that number of water levels plus that type of variability  
18 in the water levels. But it's definitely something that  
19 we -- that we'll deal with. And that was a good comment.  
20 Thank you.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Any further comments on that question?

22 DR. CLARK: One comment.

23 DR. JOHNSON: Yes; please, Bob.

24 DR. CLARK: It seems to me that, in addition to  
25 having data for parameter estimation, it would be nice to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           be able to create an independent data set for validation  
2           of predictions. And I think that would be an essential  
3           part of the protocol for doing the regression estimations.

4           MR. FAYE: The only -- the only way we could do that  
5           would basically to be randomly select data from the --  
6           from the -- from the total population of the database that  
7           we've got. We could do that.

8           DR. SINGH: I would like -- since it says no linear  
9           regression approach, you know, I think you should consider  
10          using more efficient and powerful parameter estimation  
11          techniques, such as GLUE, and especially in conjunction  
12          with the generic programming, your load times. I think  
13          that would be a better approach than only the regression  
14          approach, especially when you have such limited data.

15          MR. FAYE: Thank you.

16          DR. DOUGHERTY: One other comment is that, at least  
17          the way the language is usually used, parameter estimation  
18          assumes a model. And it seems to me that the model  
19          estimation, at least the submodel for source terms -- and  
20          getting ahead of our current topic -- tanks is perhaps  
21          more significant than some of the parameters that one  
22          might first think of going off and estimating. And my  
23          initial reaction is that the model estimation process,  
24          particularly at the source term, is more significant.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Let's move on to the next  
2 question. Should ATSDR consider using probabilistic  
3 analyses to assess the variability and uncertainty of  
4 model parameters and variability and uncertainty of  
5 contaminant concentrations at public supply wells? Are  
6 there public domain codes available that the panel would  
7 recommend using? Anyone want to bite on that one?  
8 Please.

9 DR. CLARK: I'll take a shot at it. Yeah. I think  
10 the idea of using probabilistic analysis and so forth is a  
11 good idea, but I'm wondering: You're having enough trouble  
12 dealing with just the -- with the deterministic model  
13 you're working with is -- wouldn't that add a level of  
14 complexity that goes way beyond where you could possibly  
15 go at this point?

16 MR. FAYE: That was your question, Morris. You  
17 answer it.

18 MR. MASLIA: Yes. Yes. That was a question posed in  
19 the early stages of the formulation of this panel, and we  
20 were trying to consider any and all topics that might be  
21 brought to the table. And obviously, the panel has sort  
22 of narrowed our focus into certain areas. And it may be  
23 just more than we can bite off at the present time. And I  
24 think, as David already appropriately pointed out, we may  
25 be talking more into model estimation as opposed to

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           parameter estimation, given the limited data that is  
2           available, and really find out how our model -- the effect  
3           on the performance of our model.

4           If I could just go back for a second when -- Eric,  
5           you were speaking about calibration for -- from the water-  
6           quality standpoint or from the transport standpoint in  
7           addition to the hydraulic. And I think we've taken -- and  
8           this gets into the distribution side.

9           But we've taken that approach, and that's one of the  
10          ideas that has driven us on the water-distribution side --  
11          once we saw some of the hydraulic parameters of the  
12          distribution side -- to do tracer tests, realizing that if  
13          we were going to ever calibrate a distribution model that  
14          we would have to calibrate it to water-quality parameters,  
15          rather than just on the hydraulic side.

16          We would probably end up, at best, with a nonunique  
17          hydraulic solution; at the very best if we did not. So we  
18          are aware of that. Your point is well taken. We're  
19          probably at that step on the distribution side, and that's  
20          a step we need to look at from the groundwater side.

21          DR. LABOLLE: I think it might be important here to  
22          define what we mean by calibration to some extent because  
23          the previous question was with regards to parameter  
24          estimation for calibration. But in my mind, when I speak  
25          of calibration, I think we're talking the big picture,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           including the source term, as David brought up, then  
2           including the recharge and everything else --

3           MR. MASLIA: Oh, absolutely.

4           DR. LABOLLE: -- that comes into play here, so...

5           And with regards to the use of specific models, I'm  
6           reluctant to advise ATSDR to necessarily embark on, for  
7           example, a geostatistical approach to -- although that's  
8           kind of what I was implying by my previous answer. I'm  
9           reluctant to specifically recommend that at this point in  
10          time until I understand more the role of the tanks, the  
11          mixing, and the distribution-system model, the time frame  
12          at which we know contamination was present at some of the  
13          wells relative to, you know, some of the uncertainty, and  
14          how much uncertainty can be tolerated in the epi model. I  
15          think that's going to become apparent over the next day  
16          and a half.

17           DR. WALSKI: Instead of using the word  
18           "probabilistic" analysis, I would just think in -- more in  
19           terms of sensitivity analysis. Find out what is the model  
20          sensitive to and focus on that parameter and not try to  
21          figure out every cell's hydraulic conductivity or anything  
22          like that. And you know, focus on the one or two things  
23          that really make a difference. And it's probably going to  
24          be source.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. DOUGHERTY: And the answer is -- focusing on the  
2 last part of the question, rather than the first part, the  
3 answer is yes. You should you use some probabilistic  
4 analysis for the impact at the -- it's not clear yet  
5 whether it's the individual wells or the blended well  
6 concentrations but on that metric. Yes.

7 DR. LABOLLE: Yeah. The answer -- if I can elaborate  
8 on what I said -- I was reluctant to provide  
9 recommendations for using geostatistics but certainly some  
10 sort of probabilistic analysis is going to have to be  
11 employed to consider the uncertainty in these arrival  
12 curves to the wells regardless of how well you know the  
13 source because although the source terms -- and the  
14 uncertainty in that is going to, you know, directly affect  
15 the arrival to these wells and the concentrations at which  
16 the PCE arrives.

17 The hydrogeologic uncertainty is an additional  
18 component that will make that highly uncertain as well and  
19 possibly on the order of a magnitude, an order of  
20 magnitude or more, maybe even two orders of magnitude,  
21 uncertainty in concentrations that arrive to these wells,  
22 even from the hydrogeologic uncertainty. And so  
23 constraining that, to the extent that you can, from the  
24 models, I think, is important.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: Okay; moving on. How should ATSDR  
2 address the issue of lack of observed water-level data  
3 prior to 1974, reminding us that the epi study is from  
4 1968 -- or covers 1968 through 1985?

5 MR. MASLIA: That should have been from '78. If  
6 you've been following the discussion all day, we don't  
7 have the data prior to '78.

8 MR. FAYE: Very few.

9 DR. JOHNSON: So that becomes a moot question.

10 MR. FAYE: No. But I think we've already addressed  
11 it in terms of the uncertainty discussions and the  
12 parameter estimation discussions. I think we just sort --  
13 it would be a lot of repetition in response to that  
14 question, but that's no reason not to respond.

15 DR. JOHNSON: If you're happy, I'm happy. Any  
16 comments on --

17 MR. FAYE: Okay. I'm happy.

18 MR. MASLIA: The only comment I will -- I will make  
19 and I've had this initial discussion with Frank Bove, and  
20 he's actually prepared some, I guess, iterations or some  
21 initial analyses. And the discussion went along the line  
22 is: How much uncertainty or variability could the epi  
23 study tolerate in terms of if our arrival times are plus  
24 or minus a couple of months versus plus or minus six  
25 months versus plus or minus a couple of years?

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   And that's an issue. As I said, he's just prepared  
2 some preliminary analysis on, but that's something we need  
3 to sit down and discuss with them. That's the exact  
4 issue. So the fact that we don't have very many data  
5 prior to '78 brings that again to the forefront since  
6 they're starting the study in '68.

7                   DR. KONIKOW: Do you have pumpage data from prior to  
8 1978?

9                   MR. FAYE: Yeah, we do, Lenny. We have periodic  
10 information for, perhaps -- well, not perhaps, for a  
11 particular year. Maybe, I think we have data for '71. We  
12 have data for '62. And, of course, the USGS, their data  
13 go to '75. I think we also have some '68 data, but these  
14 are just, you know, snapshots.

15                  And -- but the point is -- and I think I made it  
16 earlier -- that because of the -- because of the utility  
17 of Tarawa Terrace, the housing was occupied 90 percent to  
18 100 percent all the time. And that's borne out in the  
19 USGS data as well. I mean, we're looking at point --  
20 averages of .95 MGD plus or minus 10 percent for, you  
21 know, well over a decade. And I think that was probably  
22 the case, you know, from the get go.

23                  DR. KONIKOW: So really what you're saying is that if  
24 you can calibrate the model adequately for the times when  
25 you have water-level data --

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   MR. FAYE: Right. That's --

2                   DR. KONIKOW: -- you could then run the model --

3                   MR. FAYE: That's the whole plan.

4                   DR. KONIKOW: -- impose the stresses --

5                   MR. FAYE: Yep.

6                   DR. KONIKOW: -- for the earlier time.

7                   MR. FAYE: Right. That's the plan.

8                   DR. KONIKOW: -- and that still leaves you with the  
9                   issue of concentrations though.

10                  MR. FAYE: Exactly; exactly. And the thing that we  
11                  hope to be able to do is to have some good estimate of  
12                  mass loading through time. It should be fairly constant  
13                  except for the periods there that, like Mr. Ensminger was  
14                  discussing during Vietnam, when there was -- when it was  
15                  probably somewhat to greatly accelerated, the activities  
16                  at ABC Cleaners.

17                  But for all intents and purposes, it is a single  
18                  source, and hopefully, maybe, perhaps from these tax  
19                  records or other information that we'll be able to  
20                  discover in the reasonably near future. We should be able  
21                  to -- or we'll hopefully be able to get or to obtain some  
22                  notion of the use at the source. That still doesn't  
23                  really address what the loss -- what the percentage of  
24                  loss was from their actual total use. So we'll just have  
25                  to start out, make some estimates, do alternative

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           simulations, and hopefully arrive at a defensible,  
2           reasonable answer.

3           DR. KONIKOW: Well, I think what you're going to come  
4           up with is that there was some contamination there from  
5           the beginning of this --

6           MR. FAYE: Right.

7           DR. KONIKOW: -- epidemiological study.

8           MR. FAYE: Oh, yes.

9           DR. KONIKOW: And --

10          MR. FAYE: No question.

11          DR. KONIKOW: -- you may not be able to refine it  
12          down any more than we just said.

13          MR. FAYE: Maybe we can't; yeah. I don't know  
14          whether that precludes the attempt or not. That's  
15          hopefully what -- where we'll get -- gain some insights  
16          from you-all.

17          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. How should ATSDR address the  
18          issue of lack of monthly groundwater production data when  
19          monthly data are required for the epi study?

20          MR. FAYE: Well, let me say a few words about that  
21          too. We now have good monthly data back to 1980. All  
22          right? And we have -- prior to 19 -- 1980, we probably  
23          have, maybe, three, four, five snapshots in time of the  
24          well capacities because the well capacities have changed  
25          through time.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   So what we can ultimately do -- what we possibly  
2                   should be able to do, using the monthly data that we do  
3                   have now from 1980 through 1984 and the well capacity data  
4                   that we have for that time, possibly rate the -- that use  
5                   as a factor of -- as a factor of capacity. And then, as  
6                   the capacity changes back through the historical record,  
7                   adjust that on a monthly basis. And knowing what the  
8                   annual record is -- we know what monthly variability is  
9                   now from the -- from the detailed records that we have for  
10                  those four, five, six years -- develop a model of  
11                  activity. Okay?

12                  MR. MASLIA: One of the pieces of information that  
13                  we've just recently obtained, which has been referred to,  
14                  is this plant accountability record. I actually have a  
15                  copy with it, and it goes from 1990 backwards 'til they  
16                  started keeping the records.

17                  What's in it is it lists -- for example, it lists the  
18                  pump house or well house and treatment facility and  
19                  anything by all the different water-plant areas at Camp  
20                  Lejeune. It references a card number, which is my  
21                  understanding how records are referenced to or kept in the  
22                  vault at Camp Lejeune. That should -- at least, we'll  
23                  make the attempt at going back there and pulling whatever  
24                  information is in there.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           Up until we got that information telling us or  
2 suggesting that we go into this storehouse of information  
3 and start looking someplace, it was like looking for a  
4 needle in a haystack. You don't know where to turn to  
5 look. At least now we have some directed means. Whether  
6 that yields useful information or not, I can't answer, but  
7 that may -- in fact, just this last week -- I think it was  
8 last Thursday or Friday -- I received from the EMD folks  
9 at Camp Lejeune the -- was it from the '80 to '80 --

10          MR. ASHTON: '84.

11          MR. MASLIA: '80 through '84 monthly production  
12 records by every water system. So this information is  
13 still coming in. And as we have -- as we refine -- excuse  
14 me -- our approach based on recommendations from this  
15 panel -- also I think that goes hand-in-hand with  
16 hopefully obtaining additional data we may find. In other  
17 words, we have not given up on trying to locate the  
18 earlier information.

19          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Anything else? Lastly, Question  
20 8: Is it sufficient to use an annual average recharge or  
21 infiltration rate and assess climatic conditions to derive  
22 monthly recharge rates? Are other methods or techniques  
23 available to derive monthly recharge data? Does anyone  
24 know?

25          DR. CLARK: [off microphone]

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   COURT REPORTER: Sir, I need you to use the  
2                   microphone.

3                   DR. CLARK: I'm sorry. Could one use some of the  
4                   meteorological data we discussed to get estimates?

5                   MR. FAYE: Yes. That's our plan now. We have  
6                   monthly rainfall, pan evaporation records for the entire  
7                   period of interest, starting in the early fifties and  
8                   going up into the nineties. And once we can decide on  
9                   this baseline annual recharge, whatever it is -- 14  
10                  inches, 13 inches, 15, something like that.

11                  Whatever that is, then we can use that -- and we  
12                  compare that then to the -- we have -- what we'll have  
13                  from that -- from that long period of meteorological  
14                  record, we'll have an -- a long-term average annual  
15                  rainfall as well. So we can equate that 14 inches of  
16                  recharge to the long-term average rainfall. And then,  
17                  using the monthly data, we can prorate that out.

18                  We can say, well, for 1963 the recharge -- the annual  
19                  recharge was only 10 inches and prorate that out on a  
20                  monthly basis, using the meteorological record. 1975, it  
21                  was 16 inches and prorate that out, using the  
22                  meteorological record. And hopefully, we can develop a  
23                  recharge schedule for the various stress periods that way.  
24                  It's not -- it's not, you know, it's not rocket science,

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           but it is somewhat practical and common-sensely and  
2           straightforward. So hopefully, it might work.

3           DR. CLARK: Can you get an estimate for changes in  
4           soil permeability over that period of time?

5           MR. FAYE: There may be some agricultural records at  
6           an experiment station somewhere down there in the coastal  
7           plain where they -- where they collect those -- that  
8           information, I guess, almost daily, particularly during  
9           dry periods. We haven't looked for it.

10          DR. DOUGHERTY: The only comment I have with respect  
11         to using the preset and then generating the variations of  
12         the record is that that may be excessively rough compared  
13         to the infiltration function at -- as it accretes to the  
14         groundwater system. So it may be useful to -- basically  
15         the unsaturated zone acts as a buffer and --

16          MR. FAYE: Sure.

17          DR. DOUGHERTY: -- and a smoother, so it may be  
18         useful to use a very simplistic, one-dimensional model,  
19         representative of characteristic depths to groundwater --

20          MR. FAYE: Oh.

21          DR. DOUGHERTY: -- to reduce the roughness.

22          MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm. And then what would you -- you  
23         would -- you would bleed off the rainfall with some  
24         estimate of ET or loss, using, what, pan evaporation data  
25         or something like that?

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. DOUGHERTY: That's one approach. The other  
2 approach may be to do a simple, straightforward extension  
3 of what you're doing now.

4 MR. FAYE: Oh, okay.

5 DR. DOUGHERTY: You have an average --

6 MR. FAYE: Okay.

7 DR. DOUGHERTY: -- from the average prorate. That's  
8 the loading to the top of your reactor.

9 MR. FAYE: Right; right. And the advantage of what  
10 you're saying just because we think we got 14 inches of  
11 recharge or maybe the 1 inch of recharge during a  
12 particular month -- because of the thickness of the  
13 unsaturated zone, the water table may not see that for  
14 another month or another two months.

15 DR. DOUGHERTY: Right. The unsaturated zone acts  
16 as --

17 MR. FAYE: Yeah.

18 DR. DOUGHERTY: -- as bank storage.

19 MR. FAYE: Yeah. And the advantage of what you're  
20 saying would allow us to look at that antecedent condition  
21 pretty nicely.

22 DR. DOUGHERTY: Perhaps. The other advantage is that  
23 it may smooth out some rewetting problems that you may  
24 have because it's smoother rather than rougher.

25 MR. FAYE: Oh, yeah; right; okay.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. LABOLLE: You might try -- with regards to that,  
2 you might try the -- I think it's been released. But one  
3 of the researchers in our office was developing --

4 COURT REPORTER: Can you get nearer your microphone,  
5 please.

6 DR. LABOLLE: -- the sat/unsat package for Modflow.  
7 And it's not a full unsaturated code, so it doesn't have  
8 its complexities that you'd -- that you would normally  
9 associate with that --

10 MR. FAYE: Well, that's good.

11 DR. LABOLLE: -- an enigmatic wave --

12 MR. FAYE: Okay.

13 DR. LABOLLE: -- approach.

14 MR. FAYE: Yeah.

15 DR. LABOLLE: And it will provide the buffering that  
16 you're looking for. It's essentially, you know, a  
17 modified recharge.

18 MR. FAYE: Oh, that would be nice. What's this  
19 person's name?

20 DR. LABOLLE: That's the -- Dave Prudic is working on  
21 that with Richard --

22 MR. FAYE: Oh, yeah, I know Dave.

23 MR. MASLIA: Oh, we know Dave.

24 MR. FAYE: He's a personal friend of mine.

25 COURT REPORTER: One at a time, please.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. LABOLLE: Rich and Dave are the two --

2 MR. FAYE: Okay.

3 DR. LABOLLE: -- that have been developing that,  
4 SO --

5 MR. FAYE: Oh, okay.

6 DR. LABOLLE: I think it's either been released or  
7 it's in testing, one or the other.

8 MR. FAYE: All right. Well, it's time to harass  
9 Dave.

10 MR. MASLIA: Lenny, would you know anything -- would  
11 you know anything about if that's been officially released  
12 by the survey?

13 DR. KONIKOW: To the best of my knowledge, it's not  
14 officially released yet.

15 MR. MASLIA: Okay.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. We have plodded through these  
17 eight questions, and I offer the panel the opportunity to  
18 further elaborate on any point, something you, maybe, have  
19 forgotten and wished you had brought up as an earlier  
20 discussion. But this is going to be pretty much the  
21 conclusion of comments on the groundwater modeling.

22 Anything that any panelist wishes? Please, James.

23 DR. UBER: Well, I just -- I'm no groundwater modeler  
24 at all, but I've heard a few people talk about source  
25 terms. And I just offer this as an idea for it to be shot

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 down, I guess. I wonder whether some more time should be  
2 spent on working your way back to the source, to your, you  
3 know, your hardest number, which I guess is your estimate  
4 of how much PERC they used on a monthly basis.

5 So in other words, I mean, I don't know how a dry-  
6 cleaner operates and how much they lose --

7 MR. FAYE: Well, we don't either.

8 DR. UBER: -- and how much is diluted with other --  
9 with water as it goes into the septic system and whatnot.  
10 But should more effort be spent on modeling that process?

11 MR. MASLIA: I think -- if I can do that one.

12 MR. FAYE: Have at it.

13 MR. MASLIA: That's really -- and this may be an  
14 inappropriate term, but I'm going to use it anyway. I can  
15 get shot down. That's really a facilities management-type  
16 question that you're asking. How was the facility  
17 managed, and can we glean any information as far as how we  
18 classify or quantify the source that goes into our  
19 groundwater model?

20 In other words -- and that, I think, goes back to  
21 this data-discovery issue. Can we pull tax records? Can  
22 we perhaps find -- and I don't know the issue. But if you  
23 look at deliveries, deliveries to the dry-cleaner on how  
24 much they use, we should see an upswing during the Vietnam  
25 period, obviously.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   And then perhaps through the -- there's a dry-cleaner  
2                   -- National Dry-Cleaners Association. Because my dry-  
3                   cleaners -- I asked him once about PERC, and he gave some  
4                   handout from them. So I know they have a national  
5                   organization. They may, in fact, have some information we  
6                   have not looked on on typical uses, historic uses. That's  
7                   an area, I agree, I think we need to really look at.

8                   DR. WALSKI: So related to this, we're doing all this  
9                   sophisticated stuff, going back through tax records and  
10                   all that, why don't we just talk to the guy that ran ABC  
11                   Cleaners? I mean, get somebody who was the manager and  
12                   interview that person and find out what they did, I  
13                   mean --

14                   UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Because he's dead.

15                   COURT REPORTER: Either at the mike, or (laughter)...

16                   DR. WALSKI: If he's dead, then I think one of his  
17                   employees or somebody should know what went on there.  
18                   There should be somebody who worked there that's still  
19                   alive.

20                   MR. FAYE: I think we're also dealing with, Tom,  
21                   something you pointed out a few minutes ago with regard to  
22                   the operation of these water-treatment plants. And that  
23                   is, you know, there's a broad spectrum of the way folks do  
24                   things, and I think -- and we had two -- we have two  
25                   examples right there.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           We have the ABC Cleaners, who were, obviously,  
2 exceptionally sloppy, to put it kindly, and we have this  
3 Globarama place, who was very -- they were very efficient  
4 in their operations and how they -- how they tracked their  
5 and collected their PCE waste. So, yeah, we need to try  
6 to find out as much as we can about that. And all of that  
7 affects the source term, and there's just no denying --  
8 and we wouldn't that -- the source term is a critical,  
9 critical, critical feature of the fate and transport  
10 model.

11           DR. LABOLLE: You might want to look at one of these  
12 other simple models for looking at a dissolving source  
13 like that, you know, a DNAPL, like we're dealing with  
14 here.

15           MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

16           DR. LABOLLE: And I've actually run some of these in  
17 the past. I forgotten the names if it. Something called  
18 3-D? Does that sound --

19           MR. FAYE: There's something called Fate 5. There's  
20 a number of them out there.

21           DR. LABOLLE: And, you know, that may be helpful, I  
22 think, in --

23           MR. FAYE: Mm-hmm.

24           DR. LABOLLE: -- because, you know, what's been  
25 mentioned is one aspect, which is facilities operation.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1           But then below that, you know, you've got the unsaturated  
2           zone. You've got the source entering in there. And  
3           you're looking at the saturated zone, not the unsaturated  
4           zone.

5           MR. FAYE: Right.

6           DR. LABOLLE: So it might be useful in helping to  
7           refine what the source may have looked like once you get a  
8           handle on how much is entering the subsurface.

9           DR. JOHNSON: Mr. Ensminger.

10          MR. ENSMINGER: I just wanted to add one thing. I  
11          know that depositions were taken prior to Mr. Meltz's  
12          death by the EPA and some different law firms. And those  
13          are available.

14          MR. FAYE: Do you know where?

15          MR. ENSMINGER: Yes. I'll tell you.

16          DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Thank you for your comment.  
17          Anything else on groundwater?

18           (No audible response)

19          DR. JOHNSON: Looking at tomorrow, let me bring to  
20          your attention that we begin at eight a.m., not 8:30. So  
21          there's a time change, so be here a few minutes before  
22          eight. We will begin, Morris, with your presentation on  
23          the water-distribution system, an update on that work, and  
24          then go from there into the set of questions that the  
25          agency has brought forward.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1                   As a matter of, perhaps, a take-home assignment to  
2 the panelists, we're going to be talking about these four  
3 charges. And clearly, we've already discussed some of  
4 this. And tomorrow at the working lunch, we need to begin  
5 formulating some specific responses to these four charges.  
6 And I would ask that you simply look at these four charges  
7 tonight, maybe put a few notes in the margin. And that  
8 will help us perhaps go through these in a more efficient  
9 fashion tomorrow.

10                  With regard to the hotel, is there transportation  
11 provided this evening as well as tomorrow? It's a very  
12 accommodating hotel.

13                  MR. MASLIA: There probably is. If there's anyone  
14 out in the lobby -- you mean going back to or going out to  
15 a restaurant?

16                  MR. MASLIA: Going --

17                  DR. JOHNSON: All of the above; yes.

18                  MR. MASLIA: The hotel is very accommodating, and I  
19 will see if anyone's out in the hallway to answer that  
20 question.

21                  But if I -- if I might just -- about a 60-second  
22 point here is, again, on behalf of the technical staff --  
23 and I assume I won't get beat over the head by agency  
24 management for speaking for the agency, although Bill's  
25 backing his chair up right now, so maybe I shouldn't. We

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 do very much appreciate your input. It's very useable.  
2 It's from people who've seen a variety of cases, both  
3 public and private contamination cases.

4 One of the things we take into consideration -- for  
5 example, if we modify or go down a different path, taking  
6 the information that you have provided us, we still need  
7 to provide our other audience, the public and others, a  
8 technical reason why we have chosen to change direction.  
9 In other words, so that may still require us to say,  
10 "Well, we did a cursory review of Hadnot Point, and, based  
11 on recommendations from the panel and what we're seeing  
12 right now, we're not going there any longer."

13 And that's just, for those who are not familiar with  
14 the way ATSDR operates, we do have this other audience to,  
15 at least, you know, address or at least acknowledge their  
16 questions. So that's the other side to that. You're  
17 obviously not charged with, but our mission is charged  
18 with. So while some of these questions may seem like why  
19 did they ask these questions or why are they posing it,  
20 the answer may be obvious. We do -- we're posing them  
21 because we have another audience to acknowledge and to  
22 provide respectful answers for. So we do appreciate your  
23 contributions and look forward to continuing down with the  
24 distribution side tomorrow.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES

1 DR. JOHNSON: May we leave our materials in this  
2 room?

3 MR. MASLIA: Absolutely. It'll be locked up.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Anyone want to say anything?

5 (No audible response)

6 DR. JOHNSON: If not, thank you for a good day.

7 (Whereupon, the proceeding was adjourned at  
8 approximately 5:08 p.m.)

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES